ΝΟΤΙCΕ

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED FROM MICROFICHE. ALTHOUGH IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT CERTAIN PORTIONS ARE ILLEGIBLE, IT IS BEING RELEASED IN THE INTEREST OF MAKING AVAILABLE AS MUCH INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE DOE/NASA/0078-79/1 NASA CR-159650 WMB&A 4500-131-3-R1

STUDY OF ADVANCED ELECTRIC **PROPULSION SYSTEM CONCEPT USING A FLYWHEEL** FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Francis C. Younger Heinz Lackner William M. Brobeck & Associates

December 1979



Prepared for NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION Lewis Research Center **Under Contract DEN 3-78**

(Hil HC A for

4

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Conservation and Solar Applications Office of Transportation Programs

11 A. C. m.

ELECTRI

ADVANCED 4

YWHEEL

FI

USING

CONCEPT STUDY

650)

<u>б</u> С

Unclas 47232

63/85

10B

CSCL

(Brobeck

Report 231 p

Final

VEHIC SYSTEM

ELECTRIC

FOR

PROPULSION NASA

Associates)

and

NOTICE

2¹ 1

State States

This report was prepared to document work sponsored by the United States Government. Neither the United States nor its agent, the United States Department of Energy, nor any Federal employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not animing privately owned rights.

DOE/NASA/0078-79/1 NASA CR-159650 WMB&A 4500-131-3-R1

STUDY OF ADVANCED ELECTRIC PROPULSION SYSTEM CONCEPT USING A ELYWHEEL FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Francis C. Younger Heinz Lackner William M. Brobeck & Associates Berkeley, California 94710

December 1979

Prepared for National Aeronautics and Space Administration Lewis Research Center Cleveland, Ohio 44135 Under Contract DEN 3-78

for

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Conservation and Solar Applications Office of Transportation Programs Washington, D.C. 20545 Under Interagency Agreement EC-77-A-31-1011

PREFACE

The Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-413) authorized a Federal program of research and development designed to promote electric and hybrid vehicle technologies. The Energy Research and Development Administration, now the Department of Energy (DOE), which was given the responsibility for implementing the Act, established the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Project within the Division of Transportation Energy Conservation to manage the activities required by Public Law 94-413.

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration under an Interagency Agreement (Number EC-77-A-31-1044) was requested by ERDA (DOE) to undertake research and development of propulsion systems for electric and hybrid vehicles. The Lewis Research Center was made the responsible NASA Center for this project. The study presented in this report is an early part of the Lewis Research Center program for propulsion system research and development for electric vehicles.

The research described in this report was conducted under Contract DEN3-78 with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and sponsored by the Department of Energy through an agreement with NASA.

"Page missing from available version"

CONTENTS

		Pdy	<u>e</u>
PREF	ACE .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1.	ABST	ACT	
2.	INTRO	DDUCTION	
3.	OBJE	TIVE	
4.	TASK	DESCRIPTIONS	
5.	REQU	REMENTS	
6.	PRELI	MINARY ANALYSIS	
	6.1	Methodology	
	6.2	General Concepts	
	6.3	Characteristics of Traction Motors	
	6.4	Characteristics of Controllers	
	6.5	Characteristics of CVTs	
	6.6	Characteristics of Flywheels	
	6.7	Characteristics of Driveline	
	6.8	Performance Comparisons	
	6.9	Other Factors	
	6.10	Recommended Candidates for Task II	
7.	DESI	GN TRADE-OFF STUDIES	I
	7.1	Design Parameters Studied	
	7.2	Control Modes	I
	7.3	Energy Management	i
	7.4	Performance Comparisons	ł
	7.5	Cost Comparison	I
	7.6	Candidates Recommended for Conceptual Design	J

			raye
8.	CONC	EPTUAL DESIGN	83
	8.1	System Voltage and Semiconductor Types	83
	8.2	Description of Concept A6	85
		8.2.1 Current Waveforms and Harmonic Losses	85
		8.2.2 Control Circuits	94
		8.2.2.1 Slip Controller	94
		8.2.2.2 Traction Motor Three-Phase Generator	99
		8.2.2.3 Gear Shift Controller	99
		8.2.2.4 Rotor, Vehicle, and Flywheel Tachometer	99
		8.2.2.5 Flywheel Mode Control	100
		8.2.2.6 Flywheel Controller	100
		8.2.2.7 Flywheel Three-Phase Generator	100
		8.2.2.8 Flywheel Motor/Generator Position Sensor	100
		8.2.2.9 Power Supply	101
		8.2.2.10 Drive Electronics	101
	8.3	Description of Concept D2	101
	8.4	Flywheel, Size and Energy Rating	108
	8.5	CVT Types	1 10
	8.6	Vehicle Performance	110
	8.7	Propulsion System Cost Comparison	114
9.	DISC	CUSSION OF RESULTS	117
10.	CONC	CLUSIONS	121
11.	RECO	MMENDATIONS	123
12.	REFE	ERENCES	125

Page

vi

	Page
APPENDICES	129
Appendix A - Advanced Electric Vehicle Propulsion System, Design Concept A6	131
Appendix B - Advanced Electric Vehicle Propulsion System, Design Concept D2	155
Appendix C - Models for Propulsion System Components	175
Appendix D - Guidelines and Back-up Information for Cost Calculations	191
Appendix E - Computer Flow Chart and Program	203

"Page missing from available version"

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Title	Page
1	SAE Electric Vehicle Driving Cycles SAE J227a	12
2	General Concept "A"	15
3	General Concept "B"	16
4	General Concept "C"	17
5	General Concept "D"	18
6	Torque-Speed Characteristics of Electric Motors	21
7	Chopper Circuit for DC Motors	22
8	Performance Characteristics of DC Motor	24
9	Equivalent Circuit of Induction Motor	26
10	Circle Diagram for Induction Motor	27
11	Torque vs. Speed at Various Power Factors	28
12	Performance Characteristics of AC Motor	29
13	Simplified Chopper Circuit for DC Motor with Regeneration Capability	31
14	Electronically Commutated DC Motor	32
15	Inverter for 3-Phase Induction Motor	34
16	Velocity Loss Due to Creep	36
17	Effect of Normal Load on Spinning Torque & Creep Slope	37
18	Flywheel Stored Energy vs. Flywheel Speed	39
19	Candidate A6, AC Motor Drive	54
20	Candidate A8, Electronically Commutated DC Motor Drive	55
21	Candidate D2, DC Drive Motor and CVT	56
22	Candidate D4, AC Drive Motor and CVT	57
23	Candidate B5, Two AC Motors/Direct Drive	58
24	Driveline Efficiency vs. Range	62
25	Battery Weight vs. Range with Lead Acid Batteries	67
26	Concept A8. Flywheel/Battery Current-Acceleration Dependent	74
27	Concept A8. Battery Leveling	75
28	Concept A8. Preset Maximum Positive & Negative Current Limit	76

ix

.

.

Design Concept A6 . .

Voltage Waveform From Inverter

LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

Figure No.	Title	Page
31	Equivalent Circuit of Induction Motor	90
32	Simplified Inverter Circuit	95
33	A6 Control Circuit Diagram	97
34	Concept D2	103
35	Power Flow - Candidate D2	104
36	Timing for Semiconductor Switches for Nine-Phase	106
37	Electronic Commutation Switches for Nine-Phase Motor.	107
38	Electronically Commutated Motor Switches	109
39	Flywheel Stored Energy vs. Flywheel Speed	111
40	Flywheel/Generator Unit	112

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Title	Page
1	Task Descriptions	8
2	Advanced Electric Vehicle Performance Requirements and Cost Goals	10
3	Electric Vehicle Characteristics	11
4	Battery Characteristics	11
5-8	Characteristics of Candidate Propulsion Systems	41,43-45
9	Performance of Candidate Propulsion Systems	46
10	Advantages and Disadvantages of Power Systems	48
11	Technology Advances Required	49
12	Loss Coefficients Used in Driveline	60
13	Concept A6. Transaxle Losses	61
14	Summary Table of Peak Motor Power Requirements	63
15	AC Induction Motor Analysis for Various Slips and Power Factors	64
16	SAE J227a Schedule D Cycle Range Obtained for Motors Listed in Table 15	65
17	Battery Weight vs. Range	66
18	Battery Weight vs. Range	68
19	Control Modes	70
20	Range vs. Various Transmission Ratios	71
21	Shift Point Evaluation	72
22-23	Energy Management Scheme Evaluation	77,78
24	Candidate Weight/Performance Comparison	80
25	Candidates - Propulsion System Cost Comparison	81
26	General Vehicle Specification - Design Concept A6	86
27	Harmonic Amplitudes of Pulsed Wave	91
28	Leg Voltage and Current Associated with Harmonics of Pulsed Wave at Maximum Torque	92
29	Losses Per Leg Associated with Harmonics of Pulsed Wave at Maximum Torque	. 93
30	General Vehicle Description Design Concept D2	102
31	Candidate Weight/Performance Comparison	113
32	Propulsion Systems - Cost Comparison	. 115

xi

1. ABSTRACT

A study for evaluation of advanced electric propulsion system concepts with flywheels for electric vehicles predicts that advanced systems can provide considerable performance improvement over existing electric propulsion systems with little or no cost penalty. Using components specifically designed for an integrated electric propulsion system avoids the compromises that frequently lead to a loss of efficiency and to inefficient utilization of space and weight. A propulsion system using a flywheel energy storage device can provide excellent acceleration under adverse conditions of battery degradation due either to very low temperatures or high degrees of discharge. Both electrical and mechanical means of transfer of energy to and from the flywheel appear attractive; however, development work is required to establish the safe limits of speed and energy storage for advanced flywheel designs and to achieve the optimum efficiency of energy transfer. Brushless traction motor designs using either electronic commutation schemes or dc-to-ac inverters appear to provide a practical approach to a mass producible motor, with excellent efficiency and light weight. No comparisons were made with advanced system concepts which do not incorporate a flywheel.

2. INTRODUCTION

This study is intended to identify and evaluate advanced propulsion system concepts for on-the-road electric vehicles. Electric vehicles are of interest because their use will reduce petroleum consumption and pollution. Today about one half of the petroleum consumed in the United States is used for transportation. The introduction of electric vehicles could significantly shift the transportation energy base to other sources such as coal, nuclear, and solar.

Most electric passenger cars built in recent years have been conversions of conventional automobiles using available dc motors with various control schemes.

The availability of vehicles, motors and control devices rather than optimum energy efficiency and performance often dictated the nature of the propulsion system design. With the evolution of a new generation of electric vehicles for passenger use, specially-design components will presumably be used. If a new generation of electric vehicles is to be mass produced for a potentially large market, the components for these vehicles should be tailored to meet the specific requirements of an automotive market. The criteria for weight and efficiency would not necessarily be those for the industrial motor and controller nor for aircraft motors, but would aim to meet the vehicular needs of light weight, low cost and high efficiency.

The study was to select from several proposed concepts, two concepts that have a range of 100 miles over the J227a D cycle (ref. 1) and also meet performance standards set by NASA using battery characteristics given by NASA. Conceptual designs of these two concepts were then to be prepared.

3

· S

INTERFIORALLY BASIS

3. OBJECTIVE

The objective of the study is to identify attractive concepts for advanced propulsion systems that offer considerable performance improvement over existing propulsion systems with little or no potential cost penalty.

PAGE H UNTERTRONALITE BUS

4. TASK DESCRIPTIONS

The program effort was organized into four main tasks as shown in Table 1. In the first task, Preliminary Analysis, a variety of candidate propulsion systems were evaluated using the performance requirements for a four passenger vehicle assuming the use of an improved state-of-the-art (ISOA) lead-acid battery. It was also assumed that advanced components would be available for an engineering model by 1983. Components assumed available in this time frame include high-speed light-weight traction motors designed specifically for electric vehicles, advanced semiconductor controllers for these motors, high-specific-energy flywheels, and lightweight continuously-variable-transmissions (CVT). Task 1 also includes an assessment of the technology advancements required to yield the components and system integrations for the advanced propulsion systems.

In the second task, Design Trade-Off Studies, the most attractive candidates are subjected to a more detailed analysis to determine optimum sizes and ratings of system components, optimum operating points and operating modes to achieve the required performance considering energy consumption, battery life and life cycle cost.

In the third task, Conceptual Design, layout drawings for the two most attractive concepts are to be prepared showing the location of all components within possible vehicle configurations. Consideration is to be given to cost, effective component operation, maintainability, reliability, and passenger safety and comfort. Performance and life cycle costs of these conceptual designs are to be estimated.

In the fourth major task, Development Plan, the required effort for development of the conceptual designs will be assessed. This task is to identify all major developmental efforts for each new technology requirement. The plan is to cover the effort required up to and including fabrication and laboratory testing of an engineering model of the advanced propulsion system. Work on this task was submitted as a preliminary draft.

7

RUSE UNTENTION SLAP BLAN

Table 1. Task Descriptions

<u>Task No.</u>	Description
1	Preliminary Analysis Evaluate general concepts and recommend five for Task 2
2	Design Trade-Off Studies Optimize and evaluate specific concepts
3	Conceptual Design Prepare conceptual designs of two con- cepts
4	Development Plan Identify major activity areas and estimate required effort

5. REQUIREMENTS

Advanced concepts for evaluation are envisioned as propulsion systems which can be developed in about five years using advanced technologies that are projected to produce components with lower weight and higher efficiency than current state-of-the-art components. These systems are expected to include flywheel energy storage devices not presently available to boost the peak power to give improved performance of electric vehicles.

The purpose of the study is the conceptual design of two advanced electric propulsion systems with the objective of meeting the cost and performance requirements listed in Table 2, when the propulsion system is installed in an electric vehicle with characteristics as listed in Table 3 using a battery with characteristics as listed in Table 4.

The requirements are taken to apply at the test weight of the vehicle at an ambient temperature of 27° C and for a new traction battery. The test weight is taken as the curb weight of the vehicle plus 300 pounds (136 kg).

In addition to the requirements given in Table 1, effort to minimize the effect on performance and operation due to battery degradation and operating temperature extremes of -29° C to $+52^{\circ}$ C. The propulsion system is to be designed to optimize the battery available energy and battery life.

The driving cycles for evaluating electric vehicles are those specified by SAE J227a which lists four different test schedules. The characteristics of these schedules are summarized in Figure 1. Different schedules are used for different types of vehicles. The schedule "D" is the one to be used for evaluating advanced electric vehicles. The range for an electric vehicle operating repeatedly over the SAE J227a cycles is determined by the point where the vehicle can no longer satisfy the acceleration at the start of the cycle.

a

Table 2. Advanced Electric Vehicle Performance Requirements and Cost Goals

Min. Range, SAE J227a Schedule D, km (mi)	161 (100)
Min. Range at constant 72 km/h (45 mi/h), km (mi)	209 (130)
Max. acceleration time 0-89 km/h (0-55 mi/h), seconds	15
Max. merging time, 40-89 km/h (25-55 mi/h), seconds	10
Min. passing speed, km/h (mi/h)	105 (65)
Sustained speed on an uphill 4% grade, km/h (mi/h)	89 (55)
Ramp speed. Min. attainable from a stop on an uphill 6% grade in 305 m (1000 ft), km/h (mi/h)	65 (40)
Maximum wall plug energy for SAE J227a, Schedule D	559 kJ/km (250 W-H/mi)
Minimum life	161,000 km (100,000/mi)
Maximum life cycle cost (propulsion system plus battery only)	\$.05/km (\$.08/mi)

lable 3. Electric Vehicle Chara	icteristics
---------------------------------	-------------

Base weight, kg (lbs) Maximum payload, kg (lbs) Test load, kg (lbs) Weight propagation factor Tire radius, mm (in) Aero drag coefficient times Area, C_dA , m^2 (ft²) Air density, $(\frac{kg}{m^3})$, $(\frac{\sec^2 lbs}{ft^4})$

Rolling resistance coefficients

 $C_{0} \qquad Non-dimensional$ $C_{1} \qquad \frac{\sec}{m} \left(\frac{\sec}{ft}\right) \\ C_{2} \qquad \frac{\sec^{2}}{m^{2}} \left(\frac{\sec^{2}}{ft^{2}}\right) \\ \end{cases}$

Rotational inertia factor

326 (718)

272 (600)

136 (300)

292.1 (11.5)

1.26 (2.38×10^{-3})

 $3.599 \times 10^{-5} (1.097 \times 10^{-5})$

 $1.036 \times 10^{-6} (9.63 \times 10^{-8})$

1.299

.56 (6)

8 x 10⁻³

1.04

Table 4. Battery Characteristics

non-dimensional

	Lead Acid	<u>Nickel-Zinc</u>
Specific energy wh/kg	40	80
Specific power w/kg	100	150
Cycle life (80% discharge)	800	500
Cost \$/kWh	50	75
Efficiency %	60	70





\$

1.1.2.4

6. PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS

The characteristics and performance of 28 candidate propulsion systems were analyzed. These candidates covered a variety of component types and arrangements and included ac and dc traction motors with and without multi-speed transmissions. All candidates included a flywheel storage system to provide load levelling for the battery and to give a power boost for acceleration and an energy sink for use in regenerative braking. Single and dual axle drives were considered.

A computer program which calculates the energy consumption of electric vehicles in any driving cycle was used to help evaluate the candidate systems. Preliminary studies of component types were made to establish the characteristics and data which were input to the computer program. Special subroutines were prepared to generate performance characteristics of various components. CVTs and electrical controllers were modeled on the basis of known losses. Motor types were modeled using equivalent circuit concepts and theoretical relationships for known losses.

6.1 Methodology

The method for analysis of propulsion system candidates was iterative in nature using a computer simulation of the specific driving cycles. Specifications of components were set initially at values believed to be adequate to satisfy performance requirements. These were then used as input for the computer with the various driving cycles set to simulate all the required performance goals. Component sizes and ratings were altered as required to satisfy all the power requirements. Battery weight was varied to meet the range requirements. Resulting vehicle weights, energy consumption and range were used as figures of merit for assessing the relative attractiveness of each of the candidates. In addition to the computer analysis, preliminary evaluations of technology risks and other factors were made. The most attractive concepts without excessive risks were identified for further study in design trade-off studies.

The computer program, Appendix E, calculates all of the energy losses for the driving cycle on a second-by-second basis. The subroutines for the various motor types permits a direct calculation of copper and iron losses, bearing friction and windage. The motor subroutine for ac induction motors uses the equivalent circuit for induction motor and calculates the air gap magnetic flux required to produce the necessary counter emf. The dc motor subroutine calculates the required field coil excitation current and magnetic flux using a typical reluctance circuit and the magnetic saturation characteristics of a laminated iron used in motor construction. Losses in the motor controller were separately calculated at each time step to find the efficiency of these units.

Axle and transmission losses due to gear friction, bearing friction and windage were also calculated at each time step rather than using a fixed efficiency for these units. The losses for multi-speed transmissions varied with the gear ratio.

Run-down losses for the flywheel were included in the calculation. The in-and-out efficiency of the flywheel storage system with its controller losses were also included.

6.2 General Concepts

The propulsion system for an electric vehicle can be very simple. An electric motor can be mechanically coupled to the drive wheels and the battery can be electrically connected to the motor by a simple control circuit. The electric motor draws current from the battery to provide propulsion power to drive the vehicle. Some means of controlling the power to the drive wheels is necessary to control the vehicle speed. A variety of different types of motors and their control is possible. Varying degrees of complication evolve around the control schemes for different types of motors and driveline components. High efficiency, light weight and easy handling are obviously desirable. Separately excited dc motors can be controlled by field weakening over a large speed range. The use of a transmission extends the vehicle speed range without a corresponding increase in motor speed range. Some vehicles also use chopper control of armature current to extend the range of motor controlability.

For the envisioned automotive market the nature of the design would be such as to favor those designs more susceptible to mass production and low maintenance. Mechanically commutated dc motors would appear to be less attractive than squirrel cage induction motors or electronically commutated dc motors. However, the controller for such motors could have complications, weights and costs that would more than offset any savings due to the simpler motor construction. The trade-off between cost and efficiency would not merely be judged in terms of the cost of energy saved but would rather consider the increase in range and increase in battery life.

Various general concepts using a variety of motor types and drive configurations have been proposed for preliminary analysis. All of these use a flywheel for a power booster to provide a power boost for acceleration and to maintain acceptable performance even on a nearly discharged battery or under adverse temperature conditions. The arrangement of the driveline components are shown in Figures 2, 3, 4, and 5.

These four general configurations represent different driveline power flow paths using different elements.





¢

.





.





.





¢

.

In general Concept A a single traction motor drives the vehicle with or without a transmission. Electrical energy for the traction motor comes from two sources, the battery and the flywheel storage system. The nature of the energy converters depends upon the type of traction motor used. The motor types considered for this general concept are three-phase ac induction motors and electronically commutated dc motors. The flywheel energy buffer consists of a flywheel coupled to a generator which converts the flywheel kinetic energy to electrical energy. To recharge the flywheel, the generator must run as a motor, thus, suitable motor types for coupling to the flywheel are those which can function both as a generator and as a motor over a wide speed range. Electronically commutated dc motors with field control appear to be most suitable for this purpose. The high speed of the flywheel drive motor requires a brushless design to minimize friction and run-down losses. Two types are considered for the preliminary analysis; one with permanent magnets for the field and the other with wound field coils. Permanent magnet motors are somewhat simpler than wound field machines and require no excitation current; however, the absence of controllable field coils limits the means of voltage control. The inability to weaken the field prevents the desirable reduction of eddy current and hysteresis losses during cruising and coasting periods where flywheel power is not required.

General Concept B differs from General Concept A primarily in having two traction motors. It seemed possible that two smaller electric motors could give better efficiency than a single larger motor because one could be turned off to eliminate some of the losses which lead to reduced efficiency at light loads. Two motors would be used for acceleration and braking and a single motor used during cruise and other light load conditions. As with General Concept A this general concept covers variations having different motor types, with and without multi-speed transmissions.

General Concept C employs two traction motors as does General Concept B, but uses two drive axles on the grounds that better recovery of energy via regenerative braking may be possible with this arrangement. This general concept also covers a range of motor types, with and without multispeed transmissions.

General Concept D is similar to General Concept A in having a single traction motor, but instead of using an electrical conversion of flywheel kinetic energy a mechanical conversion utilizing a continuously variable transmission (CVT) is used. Torque output of the flywheel is directly related to the rate of change of the flywheel's angular momentum which can be controlled by the rate of change of the CVT speed ratio. For this concept to be practical requires a light-weight CVT with high efficiency. It is believed that such a device can be developed.

6.3 Characteristics of Traction Motors

The evaluation of the performance of any motor in a propulsion system is made in terms of its torque/speed characteristics and its losses. Many different types of motors can be considered as possible traction motors for advanced electric propulsion systems. For such an application the motor should have high efficiency and be light weight and inexpensive. It should be easily controlled when used with batteries as the main source of energy.

Over the years, there has been a steady growth in the improvement of the design of electric motors to take advantage of technological advancements in high temperature insulation, precision bearings, improved lubricants and precision reduction gearing. The invention of commutating poles and improved brush materials has permitted the design of dc motors to nearly keep pace with other technological advancements; however, at the present time commutation problems limit the output of dc machines. The brushes and commutator bars can be an economic obstacle to development of a mass produced electric vehicle using dc motors. Electronic commutation of dc motors could be economical and could provide a breakthrough for higher speed and higher power-to-weight ratio.

Because of its ease of control the conventional shunt motor with field weakening is a popular choice for electric vehicles. It can be controlled over a fairly wide speed range using a chopper-type field current regulator to control the magnetic field. Weakening the field reduces the counter emf at a given speed to permit a greater armature current. The motor operates in essentially two regions as shown in Figure 6. At high speed (above the base speed), full voltage is applied to the armature windings, and power is controlled by regulating the field current. This is the field weakening region. At speeds below the base speed, the motor is incapable of generating adequate counter emf to permit operation with full voltage across the armature. In this region, armature current control is required. Armature current can be regulated by a semiconductor chopper switch which controls the on-off ratio. Figure 7 shows a simplified chopper circuit for control of armature current. (ref. 2) For field current control, the power levels are lower and a transistorized chopper would be used in the first analysis.

The torque/speed characteristics of the separately excited dc motor are calculated in the computer program using the basic relationships for the force on a conductor in a magnetic field and the voltage induced in a conductor moving through a magnetic field. Thus, the torque is directly proportional to the product of the armature current and the air gap flux. The air gap flux is that required to produce a counter emf equal to the applied voltage less the IR drop across the armature. This counter emf is directly proportional to the product of the motor speed and air gap flux.

A relationship is built into the program to calculate the air gap flux as a function of the field current using a typical reluctance circuit for a dc motor and a typical magnetic saturation curve for electrical grade iron. At motor speeds less than the base speed the field current is held at its maximum value which is set to give a magnetic flux high enough to slightly saturate the iron between the coil slots. At speeds above the base speed the field current is reduced and the flux falls along the curve calculated for the air gap, leakage flux and the magnetic properties of the iron.





.



Q2 = commutating SCR 'D1 = freewheeling diode Q1 = main power switch C = capacitor(is charged by external circuit not shown)

Figure 7. Chopper Circuit for DC Motors

The motor speed is determined from the vehicle speed and driveline gear ratios and tire size. Then the flux required for the counter emf is found as a first approximation ignoring the (IR) voltage drop across the armature. Then the required armature current to produce the desired motor torque with the set value of air gap flux is found. Using this armature current, an IR voltage drop is calculated to find a new counter emf and air gap flux. An iteration procedure converges very rapidly to the correct current and flux.

The identifiable losses used in the analysis are the following:

 I^2R loss for the field I^2R loss for the armature Windage losses Bearing friction Eddy current losses Hysteresis losses

These losses are set initially at percentages of the total losses at a design point and the appropriate values of resistances, drag coefficients, other loss coefficients are calculated from this point to permit subsequent calculation of losses at all other operating points. Using the specific rating of the motor at its design point, power and efficiencies over a wide range of operating points have been calculated. Figure 8 shows characteristics of a dc motor calculated by the program listed in Appendix E. Motor efficiency and current are shown as functions of motor output power with speed as a parameter. At speeds over 2200 rpm, field weakening is used to control power output.

The usual alternative to the dc traction motor is the three-phase ac induction motor. Using the squirrel cage construction, this is a rugged motor capable of mass production with relatively low cost, light weight and high efficiency. Operation of an ac motor from a dc energy source such as a battery requires a dc to ac inverter which can be an expensive item. Achieving regeneration with an induction motor can be difficult with a dc to ac conversion system as it must be a two-way converter (i.e. a rectifier as well as an inverter) and it must maintain the ac current to sustain the air gap magnetic flux.

In terms of the air gap magnetic flux the induction motor and separately excited dc motor are quite similar and thus the torque/speed characteristics are much alike. At speeds below the base speed both motors operate with maximum magnetic flux and above the base speed the flux is steadily reduced. In the case of the dc motor above its base speed, the field current regulator achieved the function. For the induction motor, the inductance of the magnetizing circuit is such that varying the voltage to the motor in proportion to the frequency when operating below the base speed achieves the desired maximum flux. Keeping the voltage constant with respect to frequency when operating above the base speed achieves the steady reduction in flux.

Because the two motor types are magnetically quite similar, the torque capacity and weights are potentially the same. The efficiencies are also potentially the same. The main differences are power factor, torque angle, controllability and operating ease as a generator.

\$



Figure 8. Performance Characteristics of DC Motor

The torque/speed characteristics of the three-phase induction motor are calculated in the computer program using the equivalent circuit (ref. 3) shown in Figure 9. The circuit is for one leg of a three phase motor. The value E1 is the voltage across one leg and is equal to the line-to-line voltage for a delta connection or to $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. The value R1 is the resistance of the stator windings. The value R2 is the rotor resistance referred to the stator and R3 is an equivalent resistance associated with core losses. The values for the inductances and resistances are calculated for hypothetical motor using the desired motor characteristics at a design point. At this design point, the motor rated power, speed, slip, efficiency and power factor are used in conjunction with a hypothetical distribution of identifiable losses to permit the calculation of the circle diagram (ref. 3) of Figure 10 and all the circuit constants for the equivalent circuit.

The value of the resistance R_1 is set to give the I^2R losses of the stator at rated power. The value for R_2 is set for the I^2R losses of the rotor and the value for R_3 to give the total eddy current and hysteresis losses.

The inductances X_1 and X_2 are the leakage reactances and combined with the magnetizing (transformer) reactance X_3 to satisfy the specified power factor. An arbitrary power factor may be specified; however, excessively high power factor (say over 88 percent) will give leakage reactances which are unrealistically low. With reasonable air gap dimension leakage reactances less than four percent of X_3 will be unlikely.

A very low value of R₂ will result in a motor with low slip and good efficiency; however, very low values of R₂ yield motor designs with excessive starting current. For an industrial motor operated at a fixed frequency, good starting is very important. For an automotive motor operated from a variable frequency inverter, good starting torque is much less important and the higher efficiency of a low slip motor is very desirable.

The torque of an induction motor is dependent upon slip and voltage and can be found from the values of the equivalent circuit elements as follows:

 $T = \frac{K E_1^2 R_2}{S[(R_1 + \frac{R_2}{S})^2 + (X_1 + X_2)^2]}$

where K is a constant if saturation of the core is neglected.

A plot of torque as a function of slip is shown in Figure 11.

A special subroutine was written to calculate the characteristics of three-phase induction motors based on design parameters at rated power and speed. The design parameters included slip at rated power, power factor, efficiency and the distribution of losses. The characteristics of a typical motor calculated by this subroutine is shown in Figure 12.



S		Slip	
	U.	Phase voltage	V/phase
·	n	Stator current	A/phase
. L	Ĩ	Rotor current	A/phase
×_≚	11	$I_4 + I_3 = Exciting current$	A/phase
۲	Ił	Stator resistance	Ω/phase
. ^R 2	ĮI	Rotor resistance	Ω/phase
· ۳	H	Iron loss equivalent resistance	Ω/phase
۲	ţI.	Stator leakage reactance	Ω/phase
×2	H	Rotor leakage reactance	Ω/phase
Х	11	Magnetizing reactance	$\Omega/phase$
,			

Figure 9. Equivalent Circuit of Induction Motor






Data for this plot was generated by computer program listed in Appendix E. Slip = 4.0%

Figure 11. Torque vs. Speed at Various Power Factors



Figure 12. Performance Characteristics of AC Motor

6.4 Characteristics of Controllers

The most appropriate controller for a given motor type depends not only upon the motor type but also upon the operating conditions for the motor. For an advanced propulsion system it seems obvious that regenerative braking is necessary. When the motor is operated below its base speed, it will not be able to generate a counter emf greater than the battery voltage. Effective regeneration will require some means of voltage boosting unless the motor speed can be kept above its base speed either by using a motor with a low base speed or by continuously shifting gears to keep the motor speed high. The continual shifting of gears is awkward and is an undesirable way to achieve regeneration. Reducing the base speed of the motor may result in an unnecessarily large and heavy motor.

Voltage boosting can be accomplished with a dc motor by use of a suitable chopper controlled voltage booster in the armature circuit. Figure 13 shows such a chopper controlled booster. Armature current flowing when chopper switch Q2 is closed builds up a flux in the inductance of the armature circuit. The decay of this flux when Q2 is turned off forces the current to flow to the battery through the diode D2. The inductance of the circuit must be high enough to sustain the current through D2 and to prevent excessive current through Q2. The amount of inductance required depends upon the chopper frequency. The higher the frequency the smaller the inductance. The chopper switch Q2 can be a SCR for a chopper frequency of 400 Hertz or less. Frequencies over 1 kHz will require transistor switches.

For an electronically commutated dc motor, an electronic switching circuit is required. This circuit must switch the polarity of the armature coils in phase with the rotor and at a frequency dependent upon the rotor speed times the number of poles. The number of armature circuits to be switched can be selected to give smooth motor torque and low current ripple. Three armature circuits would require a switching circuit similar to a three-phase inverter except that the turn-on and turn-off times are tied to the rotor shaft position. Increasing the armature circuits to more than three would increase the number of semiconductor switches required while at the same time decreasing the current carried per switch. The choice of how many circuits would depend upon the current ratings and costs of transistor switches.

A simplified commutation circuit for an electronically commutated motor with seven armature circuits is shown in Figure 14. In this circuit, the switching elements are shown as SCRs. If high chopping frequencies for current control and voltage boosting are superimposed upon the switching for commutation, the SCRs would probably have to be replaced by transistors.

For a three-phase induction motor, a dc to three-phase ac inverter is required. The output frequency must vary as the motor speeds up or slows down in order to maintain a desired amount of slip. The power factor of the load can vary substantially so the inverter must be capable of driving a highly inductive load.



.



Above the base speed of the motor, the inverter output voltage is limited by battery voltage. At speeds less than the base speed, the voltage should increase linearly with frequency to insure maximum air gap flux. A chopper switch for the armature current used with a voltage feedback loop can provide voltage control.

Voltage boost for regeneration can be achieved with difficulty in a similar way to that used with a dc motor providing that the current required for air gap flux can be maintained and the frequency for a desired negative slip can also be maintained.

The control circuits for the electronically commutated dc motor and the three-phase induction motor shown in Figure 15 are very similar in terms of the number and types of semiconductor elements used. The main difference is the manner of maintaining rotor current and its effect on air gap flux and motor control. For the electronically commutated dc motor, rotor current is directly controlled to assure air gap flux. A separate field excitation control unit is used to maintain and control the rotor current. Slip rings may be used or a brushless inductor design may be used. For the induction motor the rotor current is produced by transformer action due to the ac current in the stator inducing an ac voltage in the rotor. The induced rotor voltage goes to zero for zero slip or for zero current in the stator. The condition of zero voltage at zero current for the induction motor is similar to the condition encountered in a series wound dc motor. For the series motor to maintain stability as a generator, it is common to use a diverting chopper circuit to control the field current independent of the current returned to the battery. A similar mode of separating the current for field magnetization from that returned to the battery is required when operating the induction motor as a generator. One way of viewing the control of the induction motor is to consider the out-of-phase current component as the magnetizing (or field current) and the in-phase component as the power producing current. Then essentially the controller by use of slip control and current control endeavors to control both the in-phase and out-of-phase current. The total current in the semiconductor elements for a given power is thus somewhat higher for an induction motor than for an electronically commutated motor as it must handle both the in-phase and the out-of-phase current.

The computer modeling for the controller characterizes the losses in terms of three parameters. There is a fixed loss. A loss associated with a fixed voltage drop across the semiconductors and there is a loss proportional to the square of the current. The loss factors for these parameters are adjusted for the type of controller to be consistent with the rating of the semiconductor elements and normalized in terms of input current.

6.5 Characteristics of CVTs

The use of a CVT to extract energy from a flywheel in a smooth controlled manner requires a smooth and continuous variation in the speed ratio of the CVT. A variety of CVT types can provide such continuous changes in speed ratio, but additional constraints on the CVT for use in an advanced





propulsion system are light weight and high efficiency. (refs. 4,5) Hydraulic type CVTs appear to have poor efficiencies at light load although they can have very acceptable efficiencies at high loads. Conventional belt type units appear to have inadequate power capacity, poor life and excessive losses (ref. 6). New (refs. 7,8,9) traction type devices seem to hold promise; however, much development work will be required to perfect a unit for use with a high speed flywheel. If the unit were developed for the high speed and low torque at the flywheel shaft it could be fairly small.

For the preliminary analysis it was assumed that a light-weight high-speed traction-type device could be developed. If such a unit were developed it would have to have good efficiency in order to also have good durability. Traction devices with poor efficiency have excessive wear. Good efficiency and good life go hand-in-hand.

It was assumed that the losses for a traction type CVT could be expressed in terms of slippage, windage drag and spin torque. The slippage results in a loss of speed so that the output speed is slightly less than the theoretical or ideal output speed. The difference in speed is expressed as a percent creep and is believed to be a function of transmitted torque as shown in Figure 16.

The actual torque transmitted will be less than the ideal torque because of losses due to the nature of the traction geometry. The ideal geometry for the traction contact will be pure rolling (ignoring the slip mentioned above); however, the actual contact zone in a traction device is an area that is enlarged by elastic deformation of the material in contact. Within this zone there may be a variation from pure rolling which may be termed spinning, and thus the loss is called spin torque. An example of high spin torque is a front tire with excessive toe-in. A good design is one which minimizes spin torque. Figure 17 shows the relationship of torque loss due to spin torque.

The windage drag used in the analysis is essentially a viscous drag torque. This torque loss is a linear function of speed.

The values of spin torque, creep and viscous drag were chosen to give a CVT efficiency similar to values measured by others. (ref. 10)

6.6 Characteristics of Flywheels

The flywheel for use in an energy storage unit should be light weight, have low losses, low volume and minimum adverse effects upon vehicle performance. Recent development in high-specific energy flywheels (ref. 11) using high-strength fiber-composite material indicate that such materials have good promise, and moreover indicate that suitable flywheels can be developed in the desired time frame. (ref. 12)

For a given amount of available energy a high-specific strength fiber-composite flywheel will be lighter weight and less expensive than high-strength steel flywheels. (refs. 13,14)









The specific energy is proportional to the strength-to-weight ratio of the material. Thus, high-strength and low-weight materials can yield high-specific strength. The relationship for kinetic energy-to-weight ratio is as follows:

$$\frac{KE}{WT} = K \frac{\sigma}{\rho}$$

where KE = Kinetic Energy WT = Weight K = Constant; depends upon shape σ = Stress ρ = Density

Less obvious but very important is the fact that the fiber-composite flywheel has much less angular momentum and is thus safer and has less gyroscopic moment than a steel flywheel.*

The stored energy in a flywheel is given as follows:

$$KE = \frac{1}{2}I\omega^2$$

where I = Moment of inertia ω = Angular velocity

And the momentum is given as follows:

 $M = I\omega$

Thus in terms of maximum rated energy the maximum momentum* may be expressed as:

$$M = \frac{2(KE)_{rated}}{\omega}$$

The total amount of energy required for the flywheel depends upon the driving conditions to be satisfied. If the vehicle is to be driven over the SAE J227a Schedule D exclusively and always over a level course, a minimum amount of energy could be approximated by examining the maximum kinetic energy of the vehicle. However, any practical vehicle must be able to drive a multitude of courses and operate on upgrades and downgrades.

A way of analyzing the energy storage requirement is to consider the vehicle operating at a point where it has a set value of flywheel energy which permits the vehicle to either accelerate or decelerate. The vehicle should be able to either go up a grade with some acceleration capability or to go down a grade with some regenerative braking capacity. Figure 18 shows an example of a set point for the flywheel and shows the energy capacity

*The angular momentum and gyroscopic moment of a fiber composite-flywheel is about 25% of that for a steel flywheel of the same energy.



Figure 18. Flywheel Stored Energy vs. Flywheel Speed

for braking and for acceleration. The total available energy is approximately six times the minimum energy required for the SAE J227a Schedule D.

For the preliminary analysis, a uniform rate energy loss due to aerodynamic drag and bearing friction was assumed.

6.7 Characteristics of the Drivetrain Components

The drivetrain components of concern are the final drive gears (axle) and the multi-speed transmission. It was assumed that each of these units could be characterized by their gear ratios and by certain types of energy loss coefficients. Three types of energy losses were used for each unit. These losses were expressed as torque losses which were then calculated as energy losses by multiplying by rotational speed. The three torque losses were as follows:

a. Constant torque (example: bearing preload)

- b. Loss proportional to applied torque (example: gear friction)
- c. Loss proportional to speed (viscous drag)

The values of the coefficients for these losses were adjusted to give a reasonable loss at rated power. (ref. 6)

6.8 Performance Comparisons

The candidate propulsion systems are all compared on the basis of the same base weight and payload. Aerodynamic drag and tire rolling resistance coefficients are the same for each vehicle. The basic loss coefficients for the motors and controllers are also the same for the same type of device. The differences in configurations and motor types do lead to difference in the propulsion system weight and effective efficiencies. Differences in gear ratios are also required. The costs of different candidates will increase as weight and complications increase. The likelihood of successful development is different for the various candidates.

Table 5 lists some of the basic characteristics of the candidate propulsion systems. Candidates Al through A8 have a single drive axle and a single traction motor. Candidates Bl through B8 have single drive axle and two traction motors. Candidates Cl through C8 have two drive axles and two traction motors. Candidates Dl through D4 have a single drive axle and a single traction motor.

Two types of flywheel drive motors are represented. The PM types have permanent magnets for field flux and the WF types have separately excited wound fields. The WF types use field control and the field can be shut off to reduce standby losses associated with eddy currents and hysteresis. Two traction motor types are represented in the candidates. The AC1 and AC2 types are three-phase induction motors specially designed for use in electric vehicles. The DC1 and DC2 types are separately-excited electronicallycommutated dc motors specially designed for electric vehicles. The dc motors have a lower base speed than the ac motors so the axle gear ratios are different as shown in Table 5.

			7	0			_																								0
		JENT	•	õ					_								_				_			_			_			_	<u>.</u>
		EFFIC	5	50-1	_	_			_																		_				8
	RS	S S	-	ğ					_																						2
	ACTO	SOJ	9	.50	-																_									.	કુ
	ц. Ц	st	108	0	-																										2
	AX	8	E.F.C		_											-	-					_									
	DRIVE		Drau	250	Y			_									_														250
			H H																	+							4	9			9
S			WEIG	96														1	ŏ	4	Y						4	6	Y		6
TEN			RATIO	7,933	7.266	2533	5.444	7.933	7.266	2562	5.4 44	7.933	7.266	2.933	5.444	7,933	7.266	7.933	5.444	7.933	7.266	5.444	7.933	7.933	7.266	7 933	5.444	2 933	5.444	7.933	7.266
SΥS		Ľ.	<u> </u>	98		- -					_ 																				80-3
Z	(0	50	0	963																_							-				9.63
LSIC	TOR	RESIS	_	7E-05																		_								-	С ЦЦ ЦЦ
J d O	A A	LING	_	8 I.C9														_													601
8	TIRE	ROL	00	300.															_			_					-				õ
ATE			ADIUS	11.5	-																									>	5.
INDI		н Ц	RFR	4																											4
0		R	S. INE	58 1.0					_																_						1.6
LO S	S	AIR	DEN	.002	۲										-															>	.002
TICS	ETER	R DR	CdA	60	-																							_		-	6.0
RIS	RAME	HT AI	ш.	6	<u> </u>	· ·																									6
E H H H	ъ Б	WEIG	PROF	1.29	Y																										1.2
ARA	HICL	TEST	g	300	Y																							-			300
CH/	Ę	WNIX	LOAD	00	~																									-	200
		E MA	Å.	37 G																											5
e 2		BAS	ž	718.6																											210
abl		AXL	N	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		2	8	2	8	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
	ш	AOTOR	NO.	-	-	-	-	-		-		2	2	~	. 01	2	~	8	~	2	~	~1	2	2	8	~	5	-	-	-	-
	TY	ANS.A	γPE 1	RECT	ANS	ECT	SNA	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	ANS	RECT	RECT	ANS	RECT	ANS	чест	ANS	RECT	ANS
	STEA	JR TR	н 	iii -	I TR	ій П	I TR	ō	1	l Dif	L TR	2 DIF	2 TR	2 DI	2 TR	2 DIF	2 TR	2 DII	2 TR	2 011	2 TR	2 TR	2 DII	2 01	2 TR	2 DIF	2 TR		1	ă	H H
	SΥ	MOTC	T T	AC	AC	DC	DC	AC	AC	DC	DC	AC	AC	DC	20	AC	AC	DC	a	AC	AC	å	à	AC	A A	0	20	DC	DC	AC.	AC
	•		TYPE	¥d	Md	¥.	M d	¥ F	¥F	¥ F	ΨF	¥d	¥ d	Z a.	a. X	LL ★	ΨF	ΥF	Ч¥	M	X	Md	A X	WF	Ϋ́	ΥF	WF	CVT	CV1	С Ч	5
-		CODE	9 N	٦L	A 2	A 3	A 4	A 5	A 6	A 7	A 8	8 1	8	R B G	8 4	85	B 6	87	88	Ū	C 2	C3	0 4	03	C6	C7	C 8	ī	D2	03	D

The traction motors and motor controller characteristics are summarized in Table 6. All motors and controllers were rated for a 240 volt dc system. The rated power is in watts. The specific weight is normalized to a base speed of 3600 rpm.

All motors were initially selected to give a total rated power of 40 kW. The main difference in the motors for the various candidates are the base speeds and resultant torque. The slower speed motors would have higher torque and greater weight. The motors for candidates without transmissions require greater torque to achieve acceptable performance.

The flywheel generator controller, battery, flywheel, and CVT characteristics and transmission factors are summarized in Tables 7 and 8. The three main characteristics for the preliminary analysis of the CVT for D1 through D4 are the loss factors. The spin torque is taken as four percent of rated torque and the creep is set at three percent at maximum torque. The viscous drag is set at two percent of rated torque at maximum speed. With these values the efficiency at rated torque and speed is about 91 percent.

The calculated performance of the candidates is summarized in Table 9. The test weight of the various candidates ranges from a low of 4097 pounds for D4 to a high of 4559 for C4. All candidates have adequate power to satisfy all the driving requirements. All would meet the range requirement of 100 miles if some small adjustment were made in battery weights. The range in the repeated SAE J227a Schedule D using 1600 pounds of batteries varied from a low of 91.8 miles to a high of 120.3 miles. Part of the difference in range is due to differences in energy consumed per mile and part is due to greater available energy from the battery as a consequence of load leveling the battery to permit greater energy extraction. The energy per mile* varied from a low of .55 MJ/km (248 Wh/mile) to a high of .68 MJ/km (304 Wh/mile). The range for a steady 72 km/h (45 mph) cruise varies from a low of 191 km (118.7 miles) to a high of 250.5 km (155.7 miles). Changing gear ratios and shift points can improve the range at 72 km/h (45 mph) but may have an adverse effect upon the performance and upon the range in a variable speed driving cycle.

6.9 Other Factors

This section is prepared to comply with clauses (2) and (3) of the contract requirements which read as follows:

"The contractor's recommendation shall include supporting information that provides: (1) a summary of the physical and operating characteristics of the candidate systems (2) an appraisal of the advantages of one versus the other and (3) a summary of component and system technology advancements required."

*This is energy from the battery. To obtain wall plug energy, the recharger efficiency and battery efficiency must be considered.

* ** • u			Ц.	ble 6.	U H	ARAC	TERIS	TICS	Ц О	CAN	IDAT	Б	ROPUL	SION	sΥ	STEN	٨S					
						DRIV	E MOT	OR F	ACTO	RS								MOT	OR CON	TROLLE	0°.	
COD NO.	RATED	SEED S	MAX Feed	OVERLOAD	RATED VOLTS	RATE(WEIGHT	FL LOAD	<u>مب</u> ر بر	4YST. 8 %	DCY F	NICT WI	NDAGE F	REQ C	OST P	OWER	POWER VC	LT ANE	S AEIGH	MOTO	K CONTR	OLLER
- V	40,000	22:00 7	7800	200	238	203	.005	-6	67	2	0	6	6	0	4	84	45,000 23	8 40	6 .54	82	2.5	004
A 2		72 00 5	0006			194	.005	91			2	6	σ	240	4	.84	-	36		82		.004
β		2200 7	7800			212	.0055	90.4			æ	E	~	0	4.5			42	4	60		500.
A 4		5400 7	7800			207	.0055	90.4			8	E	~	80	4.5			4	4	60		003
A 5		22 00 7	7800			203	.005	16			<u>0</u>	6	6	0	4	84	_	4	9	82		400
A 6		7200 5	0006			194	.005	16			0	6	σ	240	4	8.4		38	8	82		.004
A 7		2200 7	7800			212	.00.55	90.4			8	m	~	0	4.5			4	4	09		003
A 8		5400 7	7800			207	.0055	90.4			8	m	~	80	4.5			4		60		.003
Ē		2200 7	7800			203	.0063	90.4			0	6	σ	0	4	.84	 	40	9	82		8.
82		7200 5	0006			194	.0063	16			01	6	ດ	240	4	-8 ⁻		8		82		ğ
83		2200 7	300			212	.0069	90.4			8	ы	~	<u>0</u>	4.5			42	4	60		5 00.
8 0 4		5480 7	7600			207	.0069	9 0.4			8	3	~	80	4.5	1		4		60		.003
85		2200 7	7800			203	0063	16			<u>o</u>		6	01	4	.84		4 04		82		.004
96	-	7200 5	0006			194	.0063	16			0	6	6	240	4	84		88	8	82		,004
87		2200 7	7800			212	.0069	90.4			8	3	7	10	4.5	1		42	4	60		£00 ⁻
88		5400 7	7800			207	.0069	90.4				۲)	7	80	4.5			4		60		.003
ភ		2200 7	7800			2 03	.0063	16			0	6	6	01	4	.84		4	9	82		.004
ខ		7200 5	0006			194	.0063	ē			01	6	6	240	4	.84		38		82		.004
ß		5400 7	7800			207	.0069	90.4			8		~	80	4.5	1		42	4	8		.003
С 4		2200 7	7800			212	.00.69	90.4			8	ъ	7	0	4.5	1		4	•••	60		003
C5		2200 7	7800			203	.0063	16			0	6	თ	011	4	.84		40		82		.004
9 C		7200 5	000			194	.0063	16	_		0		σ	240	4	.B4		361		82		.004
27		22:00 7	80			212	0069	90.4			8	3	7	01	4.5	1		42	4	60		£00 ⁻
8		5400 7	800			207	.0069	90.4			80	Ð	7	80	4.5	1		41	4	60		500.
ō		2200 7	008			212	.0065	90.4			8	ю	2	0	4.5	1		42		60		.003
0 2		5400 7	800			207	.0055	90.4			80	ñ	~	80	4.5	1		41.		60		.003
БŪ		2200 7	008			203	.005	16			2	6	σ	0	4	.84		40	6	82		.004
04	40,000	72:00 9	000	200	238	194	.005	16	67	5	<u> </u>	6	б	240	4	8 4	45,000 2:	38 33	8 .54	82	2.5	.004

Table 7. BUFFER CONTROLLER SPEC, LOSS COEF. 2000 241. 406. 0015 123.375.006 2011 388 1 1 2020 241. 406 1 1 2038 414 1 1 2038 425 1 1 2038 414 1 1 2038 425 1 1 2038 414 1 1 2038 414 1 1 414 414 1 1 414 414 1 1 414 414 1 1 414 414 1 1 414 414 1 1 414 414 1 1 425 425 414 1 414 1 1 425 414 1 414 0 425 414 41	CHARACTERISTICS OF CANDIDATE DEADLIFEION EVETTICE		SPEC. SPEC. SPEC. COST SPEC. MAX RUNDOWN BATED BASE UNDOWN BATED BASE UNDOWN	VOLTS ENERSY POWER WEIGHT FACT EFF. ENERGY WEIGHT SPEED * COST POWER SPEED * VOLTS	240 15 20 1600 2.5 65 38 50 30,000 B. 500 40,600 30,000 30,000 200 241					4	4	4	4	50						4								4. 20,000 30,000 30,000 201 241		
Table 7. CHAR BUFFER CONTROLLER SPECL LOSS COFF. SPECL LOSS COFF. SPECL LOSS COFF. SPECL LOSS COFF. AMPS WEIGHT AMPS MEIGHT AMPS MEIGHT 425 414 AMPS AMPS 388 414 AMPS AMPS AUTS 388 414 AUTS AUTS 388 414 AUS <tr< td=""><td>ACTERISTICS OF CANDIDATE</td><td></td><td></td><td>NERSY POWER WEIGHT FACT EFF. ENER</td><td>15 20 1600 2.5 65 38</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	ACTERISTICS OF CANDIDATE			NERSY POWER WEIGHT FACT EFF. ENER	15 20 1600 2.5 65 38																									
	Table 7. CHAR	BUFFER CONTROCLER	SPECI LOSS COEF	CO 241 ACC COLF 10 2 3 VOLTS EN	2 4 0 5 4 1 5 4 1 5 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 0 0 0 1 2 4 0	388	425	414	406	388	425	4	406		429	44	406	388	425	44	406	425	414	406	388	425	0 241 414 .0015 123.375 006			

1			-	•		-	-			-			,	-	_	+	÷			·					-					
		COST	15	275							150	400							5	325										
		VEIGHT	1.05	65							50	115							1.05	001										
	CTORS	F d2 V	0 = 10	06667							05-10	06667							0E-10	06667										
	ON FA	E COE	E-12 1.	35-07 .0				·			5 IS II	35-07 .0					 		-12 17	5E-07 .C									.	
TEMS	ISSINS	LOS S	01 60	57 33.							101 60	57 [33]							091100	1 33										
SYS	TRAN	ă	106-	,166							1.05-	.Ie				 		 	- u u u	.166										
SION		RATIC L GEAN	10	3.87							0.1	3.66							<u>0</u>	386								•		
ROPUL		RATIO 2nd. GR.	0.1	1.74	AI	A 2	AI	A 2	A1	A2	01	1.74	8	B 2	8	82	81	82	1.0	1.74	C 2	Ū		C 2	- 0	C 2	A I	A 2	A 1	A 2
ATE P		RATIO I GEAR	0.1	0.1	LIKE	LIKE		LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	0.1	0.1	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	01	1.0	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	-IKE	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	LIKE	IKE	Ш¥.
ANDID		OWER H			 		 																			-				
OF CI		ACT P	9	Ť		9	5.5	Y	>-	5.5	9	-		9	5.5	-	-	5.5	9	-		9	5.5			5.5				
TICS	UED)	SEQ 0	66.6	-					 			 														66.6				
ERIS	ONTIN	AGE FI	9 6										_	-								-	- 0			9				
ARACT	ORS (C	GNIM (E)	35			36	4			4	36			36	4			4	ř)			35	4			4				
CH	T FACTO	reic	5.	*	+	2.	م	-		5.	αĵ		,	.8	5.	-		5.	60 		Y	8.	5.		>	5.	2.	2	~	
le 8.	R CV	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	8	Y		œ	<u></u> .	-	*	5.	8	Y	\	8	<u>ب</u>	~	•	5.	ω			8.	<u>5</u>	-	-	5.	ri 	З.	ri	ri
Tab'	TOR	HYST %	αj		*	80	5.	-	λ	ۍ ۲	ώ	*	,	αċ	5.	*		5. -	ά	*		α	5.	4		5.	4	4	4	4
	ENERA	ч. Ч.	4	-	*	40	45	Y	-	45	40	~	>	40	45	¥ I	≽	45	40	¥	-	\$	45	¥	~	45				
	ย ย	FULLLD	85	-	╼.	85	87	- 4		87	85	-	>	85	87	. Y	≻	87	85	4		85	87	-		87				
		SPEC.	.0075	-		.0075	.0055	Y	~	.0055	.0075	~	-	,0075	.0055	Y	-	.0055	.0075	-	-	.0075	.0055	-	>	.0055	_			
		AMPS	196	196	196	196	205	205	2 05	205	196	196	196	196	205	205	205	205	196	196	196	196	205	205	2 05	205				
		õõ Se	Ā	A2	A CH	A4	A5	A6	A7	AB	8 L	82	83	B 4	B5	86	87	88	บิ	C2	ED	0 4	S	C6	C7	C 8	10	02	D3	D4

(2) Creep % at max torque (3) Viscous torque as % of rated torque at max speed % of rated torque (1) Spin torque as

ſ

	DR.M	2002	1415	18.7	39.2	207	420	0 0	395			1 07	55.7			40 A	195			54 8	0			402	1 5 5	010	404	247	43.4
	PERF(241	214	247	217 11	040	210	1 4 6	212	-	-	216	961			216	200	2	-	66	216		- 	21611	661	243	216	237	212
	N PH H C M PH		20.8	8.30	8.89	8.43	200	8 31	8.90	-		108	9.27			8	9 28		┥╾	9.25	10 8		-	6 8	926	838	8.92	8.49	8.99
	F YCE	78	02	5.94		76	Ĩ	25.0	01.0	-		aC (.57			07 1				5.60 1	808		-	07 1	1 65 9	83 1	06 1	.67 1	.96
	RM S		6.2	8.1	4.7 6	7.1	8		9.1	-		02 6	05		-	1 1 1	43	' !	-	966				3.9 6	03.4 5	06.8 6	12.1	10.4	20.3 5
v.	PERFO	5 6 6	96	40	6 10	68	6 25	95 9	92 9			35 10	s 7 10		-	75 10	7 10		-	68	85110		-	76 10	0	73 10	53 1	65 1	48 1
Z				m	m m	~	ũ	1 2	2		-	6	N	-	_	0		i	-	~	~	 -	ļ		i õi	~	Ň	2	~
SYST	227a S	17.51	17.83	17.45	17.82	17.56	17,89	17.50	17.88			17.85	18.02			1671	18.09			17.99	17.84			17.90	18.06	18.20	18.54	1828	18.61
NO	SAE J2	8.08	7.62	8.17	7.62	8.01	7.52	8.10	7.54			7.59	7.34			7.50	724			7.38	7.60			7.51	7.28	7.08	6.60	6.96	6.49
PULSI		1600	<																										600
PRO	1.2	0		 						 												.		-					0
L L L	N 99	4					1	+		-						-		-			-			(2	4
DIDA ⁻	A SPEE	55	<	, 				- -																			3	>	55
CAN	MINIMUN	65	<		 								 															\geq	65
Ч	1ES 1-55	0	<							_									- -			 					۱ ۲	>	2
Ш Ш	TIN 25							.					 								-						-		븨
RMAN	ACCEL 0-55		<			 					 							 										>	LT 15
ERFOR	TEST WT ibs.	4355	4123	4568	4174	4307	4095	4350	4155	4517	4236	4551	4285	4487	4207	4532	4263	4524	4287	43.40	4559	4496	4260	454	4322	4378	4198	4338	4097
ď.	NO. OF AXLES	-			-				-	-	-	-		_			-	~	2	2	5	2	2	2	2	-	-		-
ole 9	NO. CF OTOPS		-	-		-		-		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2			-	-
Tat	TRANS	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	NCNE	YES	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	YES	NONE	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	NONE	YES	LONE	YES
	OTOR	AC	AC	с а	00	AC	AC	DC	0 0	A C	AC	U D	DC	D A C	AC	0 a	D D C	AC	AC	DC	DC	AC	AC		0 0		0 0	AC	AC
	SEN A	Мd	Σ	×	Z 0	μ	WF-	W۴	WF N	N.		X	Mo	ЧF	ΝF	WF	WF	Xc	Wd	We	X	٨F	ЧF	NF	VF	5	5	5	ंरन
	NO.	AI	A2	A3	A4	45 A5	A6	A7	A 8	Ē	BZ	BJ	87	85	86	87	88	5	C2	ES	C 4	C5	C8	C7	C 8	-	D2 D2	03	04 7

Clause (2) above is understood to be a qualitative comparison of the 28 alternates studied under Clause (1). In order to make a consistent comparison, values of "goodness" were assigned to the "qualitities" considered significant. These goodness values were multiplied by a weighing factor assigned according to the importance placed on the particular quality to the overall goodness of the power system. Then for each alternate the products were added together to give a number that indicated the overall desirability of the alternate. Finally the desirabilities were divided into low, medium and high and presented in Table 10.

The comparison was based on subjective appraisals of goodness and importance. The numbers were not used as the basis of comparison but only to keep track of the comparison process. For example, if the alternates had the same or nearly the same desirability the reasons why they came out that way were reexamined and the numbers changed if necessary to agree with the overall appraisal.

The summary of the technology advances required for the various alternates requested by Clause (3) of the contract is provided by the following discussion. These advances are discussed under the headings of the components or parts of the system to which they apply. The comparison of the alternates with respect to the extent of such advances required is summarized in Table 11.

With the possible exception of the CVT, none of the alternates require breakthroughs on the scale typified by high temperature storage batteries for example. The type of advances required are reduction in size, weight, cost, and increase in durability.

Generators and Motors

The properties of the electrical machines depend basically on physical laws and the properties of iron, copper, and magnetic and insulating materials. The improvements in these machines that can be expected are in their design for higher speeds and higher short time overload capacities. Higher speeds will reduce weight but increase eddy current and hysteresis losses. Reduction of losses can be accomplished by the use of higher grade iron, thinner laminations, and finer subdivision of the conductors. (Refs. 15,16) All of these approaches are understood. The extent of their application is set by manufacturing cost which can be greatley reduced by production engineering effort.

Improved insulating materials together with design for forced cooling by either air or liquid coolants can greatly increase overload capacity as required to obtain the short-time performance expected of passenger cars. Table 10

1	5	0	6	0	B	0	B	0	G	0	0	0	0	0	Ø	ത	0	0	æ	a	D	0	0	6	0	G	0	(2)	Ø
	EFFICIEN	-	 	-				Ĭ			-	-				-			-						-				
	LESS 8	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	Ø	Ø	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	Ø	0	0	B	0	0	Ø	Ø	0
0	COMPACT		 					 		! : :		 						-								 			
STEN	ss	Ø	0	(7)	0	0	Ø	Ø	ø	0	Ø	0	Ð	0	Ø	0	Ø	þ	Ø	(Ja)	0	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ð	0	Ø	Ø
SYS	LIGHTNE	 			 			 	 							 							 	 	 				
WER	0F ROL	Ø	0	0	Ø	Ø	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	Ø	B	Ø	Ø	0	þ	0	0	0	Ø	Ø	0	Ø	Ø	G	0	Ø
DO	EASE					1	 		 									-				 		{ 			(
S OF	OF CTION	۲	Ø	Ø	Φ	0	0	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	0	Ø	0	0	0	B	0	0	0	Ø	Ø	Ø	0	0	۲	œ	0	œ
AGES	FASE					 			1																				
ZNAN T	aY LCSS	0	0	0	0	Ð	Ø	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	0	٢	۲	Ю	0	0	0	0	0	۲	0	0	0	0	0
ISAD	STAND-																												
0 0;	E OF L MAT	0	0	0	0	Ð	0	Ø	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	0	Φ	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	Φ	0	Ø	0	0	Ø	۲
S A	ABSENC																1												
AGE	COST	0	Ø	Ø	0	0	Ø	Ø	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ø	Ø	0	0	B	0	0	0
VANT	LC FIRST			-																									
AD	сітү	0	0	6	0	Ø	Ø	0	0	٩	Ø	0	0	0	Ò	0	0	С	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	C	0
	SIMPLI																												
1 BES1	NO. OF	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			~	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
ω ω	IO. OF OTORS		_	_	_				-	2	01	2	2	5	2	2	2	~	2	2	2	5	2	5	2	-	_	_	_
VERAG	ANS	9	ES	P N	ES	0N N	ES	ç	ΕS	g	ES	2	F S	0N N	ES	9	ES S	0N N	ES	ş	ES	9 N	E S	No	∕E 3	0N N	ES	2	ES
A C	OR TR					0			~	_	$\frac{1}{2}$	0						_		-								-	_
EST	MOT	Ā	Ă	ă		Ā	Ā		ò	Ā	Ă			A	A		0	A(A	ă		Ā	Ă	ă		T A	Ă		
POOR	U GEN	N A	a ∑	N A	Md	×	LL M	Ч К К Г	H N	2 2	28 d	Md	<u>А</u>	× F	××	A F	Υ F	Μd	Σd	M	×d.	L N	LL ≯	Υ F	ΥF	2 0	2	2	5
0	CASE	Ā	A 2	A3	A4	A 5	A6	A7	A8	m	8 8 9	B3	8 4	10 80 21	86	8 1	B 8	ວັ	25	т О	с 4	C2	9 0	2	80 08	ā	202	23	0 4

	OVERALL SYSTEW	•	0	•	•	0	9	0	•	0	- 			3	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	0
	C. V. T.																						 				0	0	0
JIRED	CONTROL	•	0	•	@	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		•	0	•	0	0	0	0
NCES REQU	CONVERTER	0	0	•	- 0-	•	•	œ	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•
OGY ADVA	FRAMISSION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	@ 	0	0	©	3	0	Ø	Ø
. TECHNOL	MOTOR	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	B	0	0	0	B	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	۲	0
Table 11	GENERATOR	•	()	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	•	0	œ	0	0				_
ين پز	NO. OF AXLES	 				-	-						-		-			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		-	-	-
SWAL SHAL	NO. OF NOTORS	-			-		-			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		-	1	-
23 11 11	TRANS	N	YES	0N N	YES	0N N	YES	0 N	YES	Q	YES	NON	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	QN	YES	ON N	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES
C HEDI	MOTOR	AC	AC	D D	DC	с Ч	AC	DC	DC	AC	AC	DC	DC	AC	AC	DC	D	AC	AC	DC	DC	AC	AC	DC	DC	DC	DC	AC	AC
RGE FORT	GEN	Ma	Ρ	Μd	ΡW	ΜF	ΨΨ	WF	WF	Mq	МЧ	Mq	MA	W۶	۲ ۲	٨F	ΥF	Mq	Md	ΡW	Μd	ΝF	ΨF	ЧF	ΨF	CVT	CVT	CVT	CVT
	CASE	- A	A 2	A 3	A 4	4 5 A	A 6	A 7	A 8	 @	B 2	83	B 4	В5	B6	B7	B 8	Ū	C 2	C3	C 4	C5	с е	C7	C.B	ō	D2	D3	0 4

Controls

Electrical and many non-electrical systems today take advantage of the breakthrough in control technology of the microcomputer. The microcomputer is well suited to process and generate the various signals needed for the control of an electric vehicle. There also may be simpler approaches to the problem like specialized LSI chips. In any case, the only advances required are those already available for application to the electric car.

Step Transmissions

No basic advances appear to be necessary to multi-religio transmissions. These devices have been perfected for internal combustion-engined cars to the point where they are as small and light as necessary for electric automobile applications.

Reduction of losses through better bearings, reduction or elimination of oil churning loss, reduction of control power and clutch or brake drag should take place through redesign of the present relative lossy transmissions and drive systems for electric vehicle application.

Continuously Variable Transmissions

These devices have never been successfully applied to automobiles on any significant scale. They may very well require an advance in traction coefficient or contact fatigue strength beyond the values currently being obtained. Transmissions designed following ball bearing practice are large, heavy, and expensive. Whether or not they are too large, heavy, and expensive is not definite but it is possible that their characteristics put them outside the range of practicality for vehicle application unless a significant technological advance can be made.

Power Converters

Most of the alternates employ semiconductor power converters between dc and ac devices. The technology of these converters is so new that significant improvements would not be surprising. The power handling devices, thyristors, or transistors now available have the capability required although increase in the frequency capability of thyristors and the current capability of transistors is very desirable. The advances which are necessary and can be expected are in simplifying and packaging their auxiliary equipment, such as the firing and protective circuitry, and in reducing the filtering required. One advance, the development of high-power transistors, appears to have already occurred. Of course, prices must be reduced drastically but this can be expected to result from production for a large competitive market.

Other Problems

The foregoing discussion considered the elements which differed between the alternates and is summarized in Table 11. In addition there are advances necessary or desirable in the elements used in all alternates. The flywheel is probably the most important component from the standpoint of development required. Vehicle flywheels (ref. 5), while extremely promising, are in an early state of development. Only a few vehicles are in operation today with flywheels in their power systems and in many of these the flywheel energy-to-weight ratio is too low for passenger road vehicles. Laboratory demonstrations (refs. 14,17), however, have shown energy-toweight ratios considerably better than lead-acid batteries. The application of these wheels as power boosters for road vehicles has only barely begun. (ref. 11)

Specifically, durability and accident hazard must be determined for a flywheel design having the characteristics postulated for the power systems studied.

Advances are necessary and will certainly occur in the "packaging" and interconnection of automotive electrical equipment. The present style is set by industrial lift trucks and similar equipment where weight is less important and space restraints less demanding than in a passenger car. Even in the latest electric vehicles, electric equipment connecting parts and equipment layout is more typical of industrial than of passenger vehicle practice.

6.10 Recommended Candidates for Task II

The candidates recommended for further examination in the design tradeoff studies were candidates D4, D2, A6, A8 and B5. The two candidates, D4 and D2, represented the best two candidates in terms of range, but have some obvious developmental problems in that no suitable CVT is currently available.

Candidates A6 and A8 are the most attractive of the non-CVT candidates. Their ranges are just slightly less than those for the best multi-motored candidates, but their relative simplicity and lighter weight will probably make them more cost effective than any of the multi-motored candidates. The most attractive of the multi-motored candidates is B5 and it is kept for further examination to determine if the expected difference in cost effectiveness is born out when the candidates are optimized.

Recommended Candidates for Task II Studies

- A6 AC Induction Motor With Flywheel/Generator
- A8 DC Brushless Motor With Flywheel/Generator
- B5 Two AC Motors Without Transmission, With Flywheel/Generator
- D2 DC Brushless Motor with Flywheel/CVT
- D4 AC Induction Motor With Flywheel/CVT

PRECEDING FACE PLANK NOT FILMED

7. DESIGN TRADE-OFF STUDIES

The characteristics and design of the five recommended candidates were examined in more detail during the design trade-off studies. In the preliminary analysis, all candidates had the same total weight of batteries and same total installed power. However, during the trade-off studies, the design and performance factors for each candidate are examined to achieve a more optimum design and various differences in weight and power requirement emerge. As the details of the design become more specific, the estimates of life-cycle cost become more meaningful.

The candidates A6, A8, D2, D4 and B5 are shown in more detail in Figures 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23.

7.1 Design Parameters Studied

Factors affecting driveline efficiency were examined to find ways to reduce losses and to determine the improvement in range which could result from these improvements.

Refinements in the estimates of motor weights were made by examining the motor designs in more detail. Calculations were made for magnetic flux in the air gap to confirm that the required overload torque could be achieved. Some modification of the computer subroutines were made to reflect the overload capacity of induction motors at breakaway torque. Variation in various design parameters for the induction motor was examined to determine the potential gain in range which can be achieved by improving the power factor of the motor or by reducing the slip.

Variations in gear ratios and shift points were examined to determine if the optimum operating points had been selected.

Different schemes for energy management via the use of the flywheel were also examined. Battery leveling and peak power shaving was also considered.

The battery weights were adjusted to give very nearly the same range for each candidate.

The losses in the transmission and final drive axle are each characterized by three coefficients (Table 12). The first coefficient used in the analysis represents the no-load drag torque at low speed. The value of the torque is affected by the bearing design and bearing preload. Taper roller bearings with high preload will give higher no-load torque than ball bearings or spherical bearings of modest preload. By careful design this friction can be lowered.



्र स्व

•

54

en Alter Alter and Alter and





े **म**ि

\$





- 1

\$





े भुः





H.

¢

\$

The second coefficient is for the viscous drag torque. The amount of torque associated with this coefficient is proportional to speed. The value of the coefficient is dependent upon the geometry of the transmission or axle and upon the viscosity of the lubricant. This too can be reduced by good design and careful selection of the lubricant.

The third coefficient is for the gear and bearing friction associated with the torque loading. The value of the frictional torque is dependent in part on the geometry of the gear train and the unit loading on the bearings. The value of torque is also dependent upon the properties of the lubricant.

Reductions of these coefficients were arbitrarily made to determine the potential improvement. The values examined are shown in Table 12. The effects on driveline efficiency and power loss are shown in Table 13. The improvements in range are shown in Figure 24.

The power required for the different driving conditions vary somewhat for the different candidates because of slight differences in their weights and efficiencies. Table 14 summarizes the peak power required for various driving conditions for the five candidates. The greatest power requirements are for the acceleration from zero to 55 mph in fifteen seconds and for braking in the deceleration portion of the SAE J227a Schedule D cycle. For both of these periods, the duration of the power pulse is short enough that the short-term overload capacity of the motor could provide the power, even though the continuous power rating is much lower. The power available for the acceleration on the six percent ramp can be higher than the continuous power rating of the motor because the duration of this six percent ramp acceleration is less than 30 seconds. The power required for the steady 89 km/h (55 mph) on a four percent grade is used to set the continuous power rating for the motor. Using this power as the continuous power rating, the overload factor for the six percent ramp acceleration is about 40 percent for the three non-CVT candidates and the overload factor for the zero to 89 km/h (55 mph) acceleration is about 100 percent.

The required short-term overload capacity of 100 percent is normal for electric motors. Air gap flux calculations and peak current allowances show that the motor designs considered for these propulsion systems have about 150 percent short-term overload capacity. The subroutine for representing the ac motors were modified to assure that the maximum torque exceeds 200 percent of rated torque.

Variations in design parameters for the induction motor will give different amounts of overload capacity. A range of different values of rated slip and power factors were examined for motors having the same rated power, speed and efficiency. The characteristics of these different designs are shown in Table 15. For constant efficiency at the design point, a low slip motor has low rotor resistance (R2) and higher stator resistance (R1). Permitting the slip to rise by use of higher rotor resistance, requires that the stator resistance be lowered to keep the efficiency up. The starting torque increases as the rotor resistance increases and permits higher slip at the breakaway torque, however, the maximum power does not increase. The drop in speed due to increased slip is not offset by increase

FOR POINT #	I	II	III	IV
AXLE:				
A	.6779	.4519	.2260	.1692
A ₁	.135 x 10 ⁻³	$.09 \times 10^{-3}$.045 x 10 ⁻³	3383×10^{-4}
A ₂	.02712	.018 08	.00904	.89 × 10 ⁻²
TRANSMISSION:		:		
т _о	.2260	. 1507	.07 53	.05637
۲	.451 x 10 ⁻⁵	$.3 \times 10^{-5}$	1.15×10^{-5}	.1128 x 10 ⁻⁵
т ₂ ,	.09039	.0602	.0301	.0301

Table 1	2.	Loss	Coefficients	Used	in	Driveline
---------	----	------	--------------	------	----	-----------

A ₀ -	т _о	=	NO LÓAD TORQUE AT LOW SPEED	Nm
A ₁ -	۲	=	VISCOUS TORQUE COEFFICIENT	Nm/rpm
A2 -	т ₂	Ξ	GEAR & BEARING FRICTION	Non-dimensional

ROAD POWER	POWER MOTOR	Δ	DRIVE LINE EFFICIENCY
Watts	Watts	Watts	(Percent)
ORIGINAL AXLE	TRANSMISSION LOSS FACTO	ORS POINT I	
6136	. 7869	1733	77.9
21475	24929	3454	86.1
55251	61194	5943	90.3
LOSS FACTORS R	EDUCED BY 1/3 FROM POINT	I	
6136	7273	1137	84.4
21475	23752	2277	90.4
55251	59179	3928	93.4
LOSS FACTORS R	EDUGED BY 2/3 FROM POINT	I	
6136	6697	561	91.6
21475	22603	1128	95
55251	57199	1948	96.6
POINT IV LOSS	FACTORS FOR CONCEPT A6,	D4. HIGHER SPEED	AC MOTOR SYSTEMS ONLY
6136	6614	478	92.8
21475	22520	1045	95.4
55251	57112	1861	96.7

Table 13. Transaxle Losses



Table 14. Summary Table of Peak Motor Power Requirements For AEVA Concepts A6, A8, B5, D2, and D4 For Various Driving Modes

CONCEPT	AG	A8	B5	D2	D4
TEST WT, kg	1605	1681	1866	1641	1577
		PEAK MOTOR	POWER REQUIRE	ED IN WATTS	
DRIVING MODES 45 MPH CRUISE (J227a Schedule D)	6056	6094	6357	6036	6003
CONST. POWER ACCEL. (J227a Schedule D)	19661	20243	21864	8274 (11406)*	8232 (11154)*
CONST. POWER DECEL. (J227a Schedule D)	48003	49186	57915	2022 (-50251)*	2014 (-49130)*
ACCEL. FROM 0 TO 55 IN 15 SECS.	49690	50676	55600	16158 (33663)	15965 (32935)*
STEADY 65 MPH ON LEVEL	13665	13714	14649	13624	13581
STEADY 55 MPH ON 4% GRADE	25237	25651	ר <i>דר</i> י	25271	24885
ACCEL. ON 6% GRADE FROM 0 TO 40 MPH IN 920.83 FEET	34717	35431	38727	24425 (10379)*	23982 (10155)*

*Power supplied or absorbed through the CVT-Flywheel link

¢

.
Table 15. AC Induction Motor Analysis for Various Slips and Power Factors

Motor Ratings:

36000 watts	7200 rpm	9000 rpm	81%	238 Volts	
Rated Power	Base Speed	Maximum Speed	Efficiency	Rated Voltage	

Table

					\$	Į				
Slip	Power Factor	Maximum Power	Maximum Torque	RI	R2	R3	١x	X2	X3	X1/X3
26	32	watt	Nm	a	а	а	G	а	G	3 6
	84	77298	106.6	.0785	.02011	140.8	.2063	.2060	4.632	4.45
2	84	76508	109.8	_• 06379	.04649	143.7	.2052	.2049	4.678	4.38
m	84	75533	113.1	.04878	.061602	146.6	.2043	.2040	4.725	4.32
4	84	74546	116.4	.03345	.08299	149.7	.2037	.2034	4.774	4.27
4	80	75567	118.8	.03034	.08299	149.6	.1986	.1978	3.860	5.14
4	88	73692	114.4	.03671	.08299	149.8	.2046	.2129	6.296	3.24

in torque as shown in this table. This loss in power is somewhat deceptive as the power values are for a constant frequency input to the motor which allows the motor to slow down as the slip increases as it would for a normally operated ac motor. However, for the electric vehicle the frequency is increased as slip increases so that the motor does not actually slow down. The main value of the table is the display of resistances and reactances associated with different values of slip and power factor. The table shows clearly that the ratio of leakage to magnetizing reactance must be low to achieve a high power factor and shows that very low rotor resistance is required to achieve a low value of slip.

The different values of slip and power factor were examined for motors of the same efficiency at the design point power and speed; however, they will have different efficiency at powers and speeds other than that at the design point. Consequently, the range and energy consumption per mile can be different as shown in Table 16 for Schedule D cycle. The motor with lower slip does not give better range because the reduction in I^2R losses in the rotor is more than offset by an increase in I^2R losses of the stator. Increasing the power factor increases the range and decreases the energy consumption. Unfortunately it will be very difficult to achieve a power factor much higher than 88 percent.

Table 16.	SAE J227a	Schedule Cycle	Range	Obtained	for	Motors
		Listed in Tab	le 15			

Slip	Power Factor	R	ange	Energ Consum	gy o tion
%	%	km	(Miles)	Wh/mi	MJ/km
1 2 3 4 4 4	84 84 84 80 88	168.98 170.04 171.05 172.01 169.25 174.66	(105.00) (105.66) (106.29) (106.88) (105.17) (108.53)	222.68 221.60 220.59 219.65 222.50 216.94	.498 .495 .493 .491 .498 .485

Increasing the battery weight increases the vehicle range by increasing the on-board energy storage, but does so at the expense of greater vehicle weight. The vehicle weight increases by more than the increase in battery weight because the vehicle structural weight must be increased to carry the additional battery weight. This increase in vehicle weight causes an increase in energy consumption. The additional battery and structural weight will also cause an increase in initial cost of the propulsion system. The effects of battery weight on vehicle weight and range is shown in Table 17. The desired range is 161 km (100 miles) so the battery weight should be adjusted to give this range. Figure 25 shows the range as a function of lead-acid battery weight and Table 18 summarizes the vehicle weights and energy consumption with the battery weights adjusted to give a range of 161 km (100 miles). Table 17. Battery Weight vs. Range

Driving mode: SAE J227a Schedule D Battery model used: Root mean square averaging

Concent	Ratterv	Weinht	heal	-Arid	Nicko	l_7inc	Tact	doi aht
	kg	(1b)	EX EX	(mi)	k my	(mi)	kg	(1b)
A6	635	(1400)	169.17	(105.12)	375.63	(233.41)	1739	(3835)
	600	(1322)	162.35	(100.88)	365.13	(226.88)	1693	(3733)
	249	(550)	54.08	(33.61)	175.35	(108.96)	1238	(2730)
A8	635	(1400)	164.04	(101.93)	366.75	(227.89)	1767	(3895)
	621	(1370)	160.53	(99.75)	360.65	(224.10)	1749	(3856)
	249	(550)	48.90	(30.39)	163.89	(101.84)	1266	(2791)
B5	635	(1400)	151.07	(93.87)	345.52	(214.70)	1911	(4213)
	675	(1490)	161.24	(100.19)	363.14	(225.65)	1964	(4330)
	249	(550)	41.86	(26.01)	149.66	(93.00)	1410	(3109)
02	635	(1400)	181.13	(112.55)	389.66	(242.13)	1786	(3937)
	567	(1250)	160.67	(99.84)	353.64	(219.74)	1698	(3743)
	249	(550)	56.02	(34.81)	165.	(102.53)	1285	(2833)
D4	635	(1400)	193.86	(120.46)	412.61	(256.39)	1740	(3837)
	531	(1170)	160.70	(99.86)	354.2	(220.15)	1605	(3538)
	249	(550)	61.41	(38.16)	176.40	(109.61)	1240	(2733)



Figure 25. Battery Weight vs. Range with Lead Acid Batteries SAE J227a Schedule D Table 18. Battery Weight vs. Range

Lead Acid Battery Weight Needed for 161 km (100 mi) Range for SAE J227a Schedule D

CONSUMED	(Wh/Mile)	(215.91)	(230.11)	(249.97)	(217.87)	(208.39)	
ENERGY	MJ/km	.482	.514	.559	.487	.466	
ANGE	(Miles)	(100)	(001)	(100)	(001)	(001)	
RA	km (161	161	161	161	161	1
LE TEST IGHT	(۹Լ)	(3539)	(3705)	(4113)	(3617)	(3476)	
VEHICL	kg	1605	1681	1866	1641	1577	
SION TEM SHT	(qL)	(400)	(442)	(648)	(465)	(435)	
PROPUL SYST WEIG	kg	181	200	294	211	197	
tery SHT	(1p)	(1239)	(1310)	(1430)	(1210)	(1158)	
Bat1 WEI(kg	562	594	649	549	525	
ONCEPT		A6	A8	B5	D2	D4	

		Range for	SAE J	1227a Schedule	D with	1 249 kg of N	i -Zn	satteries		
A6	249	(220)	181	(400)	1239	(2731) 17	15.35	(108.96)	.426	(190.66
A8	249	(220)	200	(442)	1266	(2791) 16	53.89	(101.84	.454	(203.17
B5	249	(220)	294	(648)	1410	(3109) 14	19.82	(63.01)	.493	(220.71
D2	249	(220)	211	(465)	1285	(2834) 16	55.	(102.53)	.458	(204.96
D4	249	(250)	197	(435)	1240	(2733) 17	76.40	(106.61)	.430	(192.32

7.2 Control Modes

The controls for power flow are summarized in Table 19. The ac motor frequency is controlled in a manner to give a desired amount of slip. The controller thus needs a motor speed signal so that motor-rotational frequency can be compared to the controller output frequency. The voltage is increased linearly with frequency until the maximum voltage allowed by the battery occurs. The maximum voltage should be reached as the motor reaches its base speed.

In addition to controlling motor power and flywheel power, the motor speed is set within prescribed limits by shifting the gears in the multispeed transmission. A range of gear ratios were examined as were a range of shift points to assure that the shift points selected match the motor efficiency curve. The differences in range resulting from differences in gear ratios are shown in Table 20. The variation in range is trivial indicating that the selected ratio is very close to an optimum value. The change in shift procedure shown in Table 21 produced a range improvement by making the up-shift point to top gear dependent upon torque requirement. For a full power acceleration, the up-shift point is delayed. This change permits the zero to 55 mph full-power acceleration to stay in second gear while allowing the 45 mph cruise portion of the Schedule D to be in top gear. An extra four to five percent range appears possible by such up-shifts.

7.3 Energy Management

The use of a high-power flywheel energy storage device can provide a substantial increase in range and performance for an electric vehicle if the energy to and from the flywheel is properly managed. Good management (ref. 18) of available energy can have a beneficial effect on battery life and can increase the amount of energy that can be extracted from the battery. There are several reasons why more energy can be extracted. One reason is that the total energy output capacity of the battery is greater if the battery power is low. Batteries can be designed for higher power or for greater energy but not always for both high power and high energy simultaneously. The use of a flywheel in a way that reduces the battery power level increases the extractable energy. (ref. 19) The battery power level can be reduced by leveling the battery current drain or by eliminating some of its peak power periods.

Another reason why more energy can be extracted is that a criteria for judging the discharge of a battery is the inability of the vehicle to meet minimum acceleration requirements. The flywheel can provide the extra boost of power for acceleration even though the battery is nearly discharged and not capable by itself to provide the needed power. This extra boost in power can compensate in part for battery degradation with aging or adverse temperature conditions.

The effective use of the flywheel is obtained when it is used to reduce peak current drain from the battery and to provide additional power for acceleration. Channeling all of the battery energy through the flywheel would

Table 19. Control Modes

FLYWHEEL POWER CONTROL	cy Generator Field Choppe	opper Generator Field Choppe er	Generator Field Choppe	opper CVT Ratio, Rate of Cha er	ANT Datés Date at ALS
DRIVE POWER CONTROL	Motor Voltage and Frequen	Motor Armature Current Ch Motor Field Current Choppe	Two Motor Controllers For Voltage and Frequency	Motor Armature Current Che Motor Field Current Choppe CVT Ratio, Rate of Change	M- 4 V- 14 1 F
CANDIDATE	A6	A8	B5	02	

Table 20. Range vs. Various Transmission Ratios for SAE J227a Schedule D Concept A6

High	Transmission Ratios Sec.	Low Gear	Range (Miles)
1	1.58	4.04	96.3 69
1	1.64	3.96	96.877
1	1.70	3.90	96.969
1	1.74	3.86	97.080
1	1.80	3.80	97.170
1	1.86	3.74	97.083

Table 21. Shift Point Evaluation

Shift Points:

First into second gear38.41 km/h (35 ft/sec)Second into third gearR2.30 km/h (75 ft/sec)

Range and Energy Consumption for SAE J227a Schedule D Driving Cycle

NCEPT	PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTIC	FIXED SHIFT POINTS	*UPSHIFT IF ACCELERATION = 0 170_04 (105_66)
9	Energy Consumed kJ/km, (Wh/mi)	512. (228.78)	496. (221.6)
e Se	Range km, (mi)	160.53 (99.75)	166.61 (103.53)
	Energy Consumed kJ/km, (Wh/mi)	540. (241.49)	525. (234.88)

72

*During cruise portion of SAE J227a Schedule D driving cycle acceleration equals zero. Upshift into third gear is done at 72.40 km/h (66. ft/sec).

not be an efficient way to utilize it unless it has very high in-and-out efficiency. The flywheel can add a parasitic load to the propulsion system in terms of its energy losses as well as adding an extra weight burden to the vehicle. Through proper utilization and sizing the advantages of power boosting and effective battery current reduction, the flywheel add benefits which more than offset its parasitic load. To be effective the it must be sized and used to minimize its energy losses and to maximize its use in recovery of braking energy, in reduction of effective battery power and in boosting vehicle performance.

Clearly, the vehicle usage has an impact upon the ability of the flywheel to be effectively used. A vehicle used mostly at steady cruise conditions has little opportunity to use the flywheel for acceleration or braking, However, a vehicle used in service involving a great deal of stop and go driving would use the buffer most often.*

To minimize the energy loss associated with the in-and-out efficiency of the flywheel the exchange of energy should be made under the most favorable conditions, i.e., those conditions where the best efficiency occurs if a choice is possible. Clearly, the need to meet acceleration and braking needs presents little choice. For both acceleration and deceleration a division of power from the battery and flywheel is possible. For recharging the flywheel from the battery, some choice of rate of recharge and timing of the recharge is possible.

Several schemes have been examined for the distribution of power for acceleration and deceleration. One scheme is to use the flywheel to supply power in proportion to the acceleration rate and absorb power in proportion to the deceleration rate. Another is to prejudge the power level over some driving cycle and set the battery power to satisfy the average needs and force the flywheel to deliver the time dependent deficiency or accept the excess. This is easy to accomplish in theory but is hard to do in practice. Still, another scheme is to set positive and negative limits on the battery current and have the flywheel provide the current in excess of the positive limit or accept negative current beyond the negative limit. A variety of flywheel recharge schemes are possible, but a recharge at the rate for the greatest efficiency is desired. A measure of the flywheel state of discharge is required for use by the recharge controller.

Figures 26, 27, and 28 illustrate the power and current in the Schedule D driving cycle for these three energy distribution schemes for candidate A8. Tables 22 and 23 show the range and energy consumption for candidates A8, D2, A6 and D4.

For the SAF J227a driving mode, setting battery current limits gives the greatest range and least energy consumption. For different driving modes, like acceleration from zero to 55 mph or the Federal Urban Driving

*For example, the range improvement via use of a flywheel would be greater for the SAE J227A Schedule C than for the Schedule D because there are more stops and starts per mile for the Schedule C.





Figure 27. Concept A8. Battery Leveling





Energy Management Scheme Evaluation Table 22.

Concept D2. Brushless Separately Excited dc Motor with CVT Flywheel Buffer Brushless Separately Excited dc Motor with Flywheel Buffer Concept A8.

Driving condition--SAE J227a Schedule D

Energy is battery, not wall plug energy

	DEP CONSTRUCT	SCHEM	ш	
CONCEPT	CHARACTERISTIC	ACCELERATION DEPENDENT	BATTERY LEVELING	CURRENT LIMITED
A8	Range km (mi)	160.5 (99.74)	163. (101.28)	171.4 (106.53)
	kJ/km (Wh/mi)	540 (241.49)	564. (252.32)	525. (234.96)
	Flywheel RPM * at End of Cycle	22359	22417	22358
D2	Range km (mi)	152.6 (94.84)	127. (78.95)	1 ^{65.2} (102.67)
	kJ/km (Wh/mi)	504. (225.27)	616. (275.53)	493. (220.53)
	Flywheel RPM * at End of Cycle	22650	22362	22555

77

* Flywheel speeds indicate that recharge schemes function satisfactorily.

Table 23. Energy Management Scheme Evaluation

Concept A6. AC Induction Motor with Flywheel Buffer

Concept D4. AC Induction Motor with CVT Flywheel Buffer

.... ic battown act well plug energy

	Energy is battery, not	t wall plug energy		
	Driving Cycle: SAE J2	227a Schedule D		
CONCEPT	PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTIC	ACCELERATION DEPENDENT	BATTERY LEVELING	BATTERY CURRENT LIMITED
A6	Range km (mi)	169.77 (105.49)	176.85 (109.89)	182.55 (113.43)
	kJ/km (Wh/mi)	496. (221.91)	510. (227.88)	480 (214.57)
	Flywheel RPM at End of Cycle*	22359	22417	22359
			t	
D4	Range km/(mi)	160.1 (99.48)	119.12 (74.02)	158.18 (98.29)
	kJ/km (Wh/mi)	473 (211.52)	605. (270.78)	469. (209.91)
	Flywheel RPM at End of Cycle*	22646	22338	22562

78

* Flywheel speeds indicate that recharge schemes function satisfactorily.

Cycle (FUDC), varying the flywheel generator and battery current according to acceleration, gave the best overall results and this scheme was used in all further work of this study.

7.4 Performance Comparisons

After the candidate systems were optimized for best gear ratios, shift points, motor overload capabilities and energy management schemes, the battery weights were adjusted to give a uniform range in the Schedule D. cycle. All of the candidates meet the driving performance requirements. The weights and energy consumptions are summarized in Table 24. The two motor concept B5 has the greatest battery weight as well as the greatest total weight and energy consumption.

The CVT candidates require less battery weight and use less energy in the D cycle than do the A6 and A8 candidates. However, the CVT candidates have lower range for steady 45 mph driving.

The energy consumption per mile shown in the table is the battery energy rather than wall plug energy. Dividing by the battery and charger efficiencies brings the wall plug energy consumption to a value in excess of the goal of 559 kJ/km (250 Wh/mile).

For a charger efficiency of 85 percent and the given lead-acid battery efficiency of 60 percent, the wall plug energy consumption of the best candidate D4 increases from .466 MJ/km (208.3 Wh/mi) to .914 MJ/km (408 Wh/mi).

7.5 Cost Comparison

The life cycle cost for the five candidates are summarized in Table 25. (Cost was generated following cost estimating guidelines listed in Appendix D.) The B5 candidate is the least attractive although all five candidates meet the goal of a life cycle cost less than \$.05/km (\$.08/mile). The other four candidates are very close in cost. The energy costs of the CVT candidates are less than those for A6 and A8, however, the higher maintenance cost more than offset the energy savings. Lower acquisition costs are projected for the CVT candidates which compensate for the slightly higher operating cost compared to A6 and A8.

7.6 Candidates Recommended for Conceptual Design

All candidates in Table 24 appear to be capable of meeting range, performance and cost objectives. The candidates using CVT concepts D2 and D4 did not meet the constant 72.4 km/h (45 mph) range requirement of 209 km (130 miles) but this can be solved by adding approximately 20 kg (45 lbs) of lead-acid batteries. However, none appear to meet the wall plug energy consumption goal of 250 Wh/mile unless very efficient batteries and recharge units are used. All have some developmental risk which must be more fully studied. Table 24. Candidate Weight/Performance Comparison

203(126.1) .466(208.3) .380(170.1) 606 54) 59) 1577 (3476) 525(1158) 45) 50) 63(139) 198(437) 161(100) **D**4 ł 41 (23(24 (20(27(.487(212.4) .384(171.9) 204(126.7) 1641 (3553) 54) 549(1175) 57(125) 45) 59) 50) 63(139) 214(472) 161(100) D2 24 (23(27(20(**CANDIDATES** 207(128.6) .599(249.9) .462(206.6) 15) 59) 50) 40) 161(100) 1866(4113) 649(1430) 168(371) 47(104) 290(639) 18(**B5** 7(ł 27(23(225(139.6) 514(222.8) .383(171.1) 45) 59) 40) 161(100) 1681 (3620) 594(1264) 60(132) 47(104) 50) 195(430) 20(A8 27(1 18(23(226(140.6) 368(164.6) 45) 59) 161(100) 1605(3539) 562(1239) 50) 40) .482(216) 47(104) 41(90) 176(388) BATTERY ENERGY PER MILE MJ/km(Wh/mi) A6 20(18(1 27(23(PROPULSION SYSTEM WEIGHT VEHICLE TEST WEIGHT TRANSMISSION WEIGHT CONTROLLER WEIGHT GENERATOR WEIGHT FLYWHEEL WEIGHT BATTERY WEIGHT STEADY 45 MPH STEADY 45 MPH MEIGHT kg(1b) MOTOR WEIGHT RANGE km(mi) AXLE WEIGHT CVT WEIGHT "D" CYCLE "D" CYCLE

Table 25. Candidates - Propulsion System Cost Comparison

Candidates	A6 AC	A8 DC	B5 AC	D2 DC	D4 AC
Acquisition Cost	3460	3491	4207	3307	3287
Annualized Acquisition Cost	346	349.1	420.7	339.7	328.7
Discounted Annual Cost @ 2% Discount Rate					
Electricity	129.3	132.9	149.1	127.1	125.7
Repair & Maintenance	100.3	100.3	86.2	116.1	116.1
Battery Replacement	99.8	101.8	115.2	94.6	93.3
Power Train Salvage	-3.8	-3.8	-4.7	-3.6	-3.6
Battery Salvage	-25.3	-25.8	-29.2	-24.1	-23.7
Discounted Annual Operati Cost	ng 300.3	305.4	316.6	310.1	307.8
Present Value of Cycle Cost/year	646.3	654.5	737.3	640.8	636.5
Present Value of Life Cycle Cost/miʻ	.065	.065	.074	.064	.064

All figures are in 1976 dollars.

In selecting candidates for conceptual designs, it seems appropriate that systems with minimized development risks should be preferred. Since the performance differences and life cycle cost difference among A6, A8, D2 and D4 are not great, other factors such as the balancing of developmental risks and the keeping of options open lead to the recommended candidates, A6 and D2.

The flywheel/generator of A6 provides a special source and sink for the reactive kVA of the three-phase ac induction motor and may simplify the development of the dc to ac inverter controller capable of regeneration over a wide-speed range.

The D2 candidate with its dc motor and its stable field excitation removes an element of developmental risk which partly offsets the higher risk associate with the development of a suitable CVT.

Recommended Candidates for Task III Studies

- A6 AC Induction Motor With Flywheel/Generator Unit
- D2

Electronically Commutated DC Motor With Flywheel/CVT Unit

8. CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

In the design trade-off studies two advanced propulsion candidates were selected for conceptual design. Layout drawings of components were prepared. Design details for the inverter and control circuit were examined to confirm the ratings of semiconductor components. Sizes and types of CVTs were examined for their suitability.

Safety factors and component layout constraints force several modifications of the configurations and sizes of components emerging from the design trade-off studies. Most significant of these changes are the selection of a battery voltage of 96 volts, the use of transistorized choppers and inverters, and the reduction in the size and energy storage of the flywheel from 6.84 MJ (1900 Wh) to 2.44 MJ (678 Wh.)

Appendix I and II list the specifications of the two conceptual designs.

8.1 System Voltage and Semiconductor Types

During the preliminary analysis and design trade-off studies a system voltage of 240 volts dc was considered with SCRs being used for switching in the inverters and choppers. This voltage is higher than commonly used in electric vehicles, but seemed reasonable for an advanced concept which would require a high battery weight to achieve the desired range of 161 km. The higher voltage would allow a lower current for a given power, and this lower current would give lower losses in the semiconductor switches. The lower current would also allow smaller wiring for motor connections. Switching with SCRs is compatible with the higher voltage and was believed to be more efficient and less expensive than switching with transistors. (refs. 20,21) However, as the designs evolved the practical limitations of SCRs became apparent. (ref. 22).

The postulated advantages of high voltage had to be compared with the known disadvantages. Numerous battery manufacturers were contacted regarding the practicality of higher voltages, and all were discouraging (ref. 23).

An increase in battery voltage would require an increase in the number of cells. As presently manufactured the cell sizes would not be decreased enough to provide an efficient utilization of space and weight. A 50-amp hour cell uses the same mechanical accommodation as a 75-amp hour cell. A large number of small cells would require more maintenance than a small number of large cells. (ref. 24) The reliability of the small cells may also be less than that for the large cells. It is believed that the attempt to increase lift truck voltages from 36 volts to 72 volts was unacceptable because there was a higher cost for servicing the additional cells. Higher voltages increase the danger of fire and electrocution. There is a danger of leakage current on the outside of the cells and across the trays. Good housekeeping and cleanliness can reduce the danger but at an increase in maintenance cost. It is common practice in car systems to group the cells in separate trays and to avoid having more than 24 volts between adjacent batteries. In spite of these practices sudden fires are still a problem.

High voltage dc is much more hazardous than high voltage ac.(refs. 25,26) A dc voltage will sustain an arc at a level where an ac voltage will not. The danger of electrocution from dc is much greater than from ac because a person cannot let loose from the dc source. Of course, protection from the hazards are possible as high voltage dc is used for light rail and trolley bus transportation systems. However, the special means for protection will add to the cost and may not always be effective. (ref. 27) The use of lower voltage will not completely solve the safety problems, but will make the solutions easier and less expensive.

The potential gain due to use of higher voltage is an improvement in controller efficiency and a reduction in controller cost by lowering the current rating of the semiconductor switches. However, analysis of a nominal 100 volt dc system shows that reasonably high efficiency at an acceptable cost is obtainable.

Trading off potential safety hazards, maintenance cost and efficiency gains, it appeared that a nominal 100 volt dc system should be designed. Considering six-volt batteries at 75 pounds each, a system with 1200 pounds of batteries has 16 such batteries and a total of 96 volts. The conceptual designs were based on 96 Vdc.

Examination of inverter and chopper circuits and frequency requirements for the high speed motors, made it apparent that device shut-off times would be a very serious problem with SCRs Pulse width modulation and high frequency chopping would simply not be possible with SCRs

Of course, low frequency systems compatible with SCRs could be considered but the size and weights of components for a low frequency system are unattractive. A chopping or modulating frequency of about four kHz appear to be desirable. Much lower frequencies would require large reactors to keep the ripple current low. (ref. 28) Much higher frequencies would require special magnetic materials to minimize eddy current losses. The limitations of power diode turn-off times will prevent use of very high frequencies.

Transistorized choppers and inverters are used for the conceptual sign rather than SCRs The projected controller efficiency of 96 percent should be attainable in the near future.

In mass production power transistors would be matched closely to the traction motor voltage and amperage, providing highest efficiency at reduced cost. It also should be possible to integrate traction motor and the power section of the controller in one unit just as it is done in today's car alternator reducing the cost and size even further.

8.2 Description of Concept A6

This propulsion system uses a three-phase ac induction motor for propulsion power. The drive is through a three-speed transmission and final drive gear combined in a transaxle. The arrangement is for a front-wheel drive which allows effective regenerative braking for most normal braking situations. Conventional four-wheel hydraulic brakes are used when more rapid braking is required.

The electrical power supplied to the drive motor comes from the battery and from a flywheel/generator energy unit with the division of power from these two sources controlled in such a way as to limit the current to and from the battery. The electrical energy from these two sources is delivered at 96 volts dc to a three-phase inverter which gives a threephase ac output of the desired voltage and frequency to drive the induction motor or to provide braking by forcing the induction motor to operate as a generator to return energy to the flywheel or battery.

The principal characteristics of this design are summarized in Table **26.** More complete specifications and drawings are given in Appendix A. The layout of the components are shown in Figure 29.

More complete details of the vehicle configuration and components are shown in the following drawings (located in Appendix A):

DRAWING NUMBER

DRAWING

131D051	Flywheel
1 31 D052	Homopolar Inductor Generator
131D053	FlywheelDc Generator
131D054	Stator-Rotor Ac Traction Motor
131D055	Motor-Transaxle Assembly
131D057	General Arrangement
131F056	SchematicConcept A6 (included as Figure 33)

8.2.1 Current Waveforms and Harmonic Losses

Because of its high cost and complexity the dc to ac controller for the ac induction motor of the A6 concept has been of major concern. The controller consists primarily of a dc to ac inverter with a variable frequency and voltage output. The output frequency is controlled to give a desired amount of slip for the induction motor. The desired positive slip is proportional to the driver-controlled position of the accelerator pedal and desired negative slip is determined by the driver via the position of the brake pedal. For a constant air gap flux, the torque of the induction motor is approximately proportional to the slip. The output voltage of the motor controller is maintained approximately proportional to the frequency in order to produce the desired air gap flux in the motor. The output waveform of the inverter and the means of controlling frequency and voltage have been studied.

Table 26. General Propulsion System Specification

Design Concept A6

Curb weight Battery weight Propulsion system weight less battery	1400 kg (3218 lbs) 556 kg (1226 lbs) 178 kg (392 lbs)
Traction Motor	
3-phase ac induction Rated power Base speed Efficiency Power factor Weight Rated Voltage	26 kW 7200 rpm 91% .84 41 kg (90 1bs) 75 Vac
Fiber Composite Flywheel	
Total stored energy Maximum speed Total weight	2.44 MJ(678 Wh) 46300 rpm 16 kg (35.3 lbs)
Flywheel Motor/Generator	
Brushless DC Peak power Base speed Maximum speed Efficiency Weight,	45 kW 23158 rpm 46300 rpm 87% 20 kg (43.3 lbs)
Transaxle 3-speed	
Weight	49 kg (109 1bs)
Controllers - variable voltage and frequency	
Rated power Weight	63.5 kVA 52 kg (114 1bs)
Battery/Lead-Acid	
Specific energy Specific power Efficiency	40 Wh/kg (18 Wh/1b) 100 W/kg (45 W/1b) 60%
Propulsion System Performance	
Range for steady 45 mph cruise Range for SAE J227a Schedule D Acceleration - 10 to 55 mph	225 km (1 40 miles) 161 km (100 miles) 15 sec

· .





The output voltage waveform will not be a pure sinusoidal wave but will be more nearly a rectangular pulse wave as shown in Figure 30. This wave will contain harmonics which presumably could cause undesirable energy losses and torque fluctuations. To determine the effects of harmonic content on energy losses, the rectangular pulse was resolved into its Fourier series components which were then used as input voltage for the motor's equivalent circuit.

In the three-phase motor, the harmonics which are multiples of three will produce no current, so these may be ignored. Those odd harmonics which have a harmonic number that is one less than a multiple of three will produce a negative slip due to a reverse rotation of magnetic field and those with a harmonic number one greater than a multiple of three will give positive slip and forward rotation of magnetic field. To solve for the current and losses in the equivalent circuit of Figure 31, the values of slip and reactances which are frequency dependent must also be solved. For the higher harmonics, the reactances increase substantially and cause a significant reduction in the current components.

Table 27 shows the harmonic amplitudes for unity height rectangular pulses of various pulse widths. The magnitude of the fundamental increases as the pulse width increases. The amplitude of the third, ninth and other harmonics of multiples of three are shown although they produce no current in the three-phase circuit. The fifth harmonic can be set to zero by use of a pulse of 72° or 144° , however, a pulse width greater than 120° is difficult to accommodate in a three-phase circuit.

For a delta-connected, three-phase motor with a 240 volt* rectangular pulse, the leg voltages for the fundamental and various harmonics are shown in Table 28 for pulses of various widths. The motor current components associated with the voltage harmonics have been computed using the equivalent circuit for a wide range of load conditions. The value of the fundamental current component varies with loading condition, but the current components associated with the harmonic are practically independent of load because the effective impedance of the motor at the high frequencies of the harmonics is nearly independent of motor torque, is highly reactive, and increases almost linearly with frequency. The current values are shown in the table for the maximum load condition. The table shows that the current components drop off very rapidly as the harmonic number increases.

The power losses associated with the various harmonics are shown in Table 29. The losses for the fundamental are quite large because the motor is at its maximum torque. These losses will decrease as the motor power decreases because the efficiency increases at lighter load.

The losses associated with the harmonics remain independent of load. The summation of all the losses due to harmonics are very small for all pulse widths.

^{*}The 240 volt was convenient to use initially. The system voltage was subsequently reduced to 96 volt but this does not change any of the basic conclusions as all quantities scale directly with power and kVA held constant. The motor losses are independent of design voltage.



Figure 30. Voltage Waveform From Inverter



Ē	2.	
,	5	
11		

đ

٥J a. a a

a

Figure 31. Equivalent Circuit of Induction Motor

ð a

Table 27. Harmonic Amplitudes of Pulsed Wave

Harmonic No.

irmonic No.	Ami	olitude for	Various Pul	se Widths, c	~ 1
	60 ⁰	720	006	120 ⁰	1440
1	.6366	.7484	.9003	1.1027	1.2109
ç	.4244	.4036	.3001	.0000	2494
	.1273	.0000	1801	2205	.000
7	- 0909	1730	1286	.1575	.1069
6	1415	0832	.1000	.0000	1345
11	0579	.0680	.0818	1002	.1101
13	.0490	.0931	0692	.0848	0576
15	.0849	.0000	0600	.0000	.000
17	.0375	0712	.0530	0649	.0440
19	0335	0394	.0474	.0580	0637
21	0606	.0356	0429	.0000	.0577
23	0277	.0526	0391	0479	0325
25	.0255	.000	.0360	.0441	.000
27	.0472	0448	.0333	.0000	.0277
29	.0220	0258	0310	0380	0418
31	0205	.0241	0290	.0356	.0391

Leg Voltage and Current Associated With Harmonics of Pulsed Wave at Maximum Torque Table 28

th
hid
9
l]S
Ри

				5		(ç	
	90	0	6	00	12(0 0	14	40	
<u> </u>	V RMS	I RMS	V RMS	I RMS	V RMS	I RMS	V RMS	I RMS	Power Factor
01	8.00	170.60	152.80	241.30	187.20	295.50	205.50	324.50	.726
	1.60	10.75	30.60	15.20	37.40	18.60	0.00	0.00	.019
	15.40	5.49	21.80	7.76	26.70	9.50	18.10	6.45	.043
	9.82	2.22	13.90	3.14	17.00	3.85	18.68	4.23	.014
	8.31	1.59	11.80	2.25	14.40	2.76	9.77	1.87	.029
	6.36	.931	8.99	1.32	11.00	1.61	7.47	1.09	.016
	5.69	.745	8.04	1.05	9.85	1.29	10.82	1.45	.026
	4.70	.509	6.64	.719	8.14	.881	5.52	.598	.018
	4.32	.431	6.11	.609	7.49	.742	0.00	.000	.027
	3.73	.320	5.27	.453	6.45	.554	7.09	.608	.022
	3.48	.280	4.93	.396	6.04	.485	6.63	.532	.029

به د

Losses Per Leg Associated With Harmonics of Pulsed Wave at Maximum Torque Table 29.

Power and Losses in Watts per Leg

		Losses at Pulse	Width	
Harmonic No.	60 ⁰ Power = 10404	90 ⁰ 20809	120 ⁰ 31215	144 ⁰ 37645
	2971	5942	8914	10750
2 N	12.500	24.900	37.400	0.000
۲ ۲	3.440	6.880	10.300	4.750
11	.660	1.320	1.980	2.390
13	.371	.742	1.110	.513
17	.155	.310	.464	.214
19	.110	.220	.330	.398
53	.063	.126	.189	.087
25	.050	.100	.149	000
. 29	.033	.067	.100	.121
31	.028	.056	.034	.102
Homonic Loss	נו צ ד ד 17.41	34.72	52.11	8.50

The values of the current components in Table 29 are used in conjunction with the power factors of Table 28 and the signs of the Fourier coefficients in Table 27 to generate a resultant current waveform. This waveform is obtained by simply adding up the harmonic components. By superimposing the current waveform upon the on/off diagram for the semiconductors in the simplified inverter circuit of Figure 32 the current has been resolved into paths through the diodes and switching units (shown as NPN transistors) and a suitable summation of these currents gave the current to or from the battery.

The average and RMS value of current through the diodes and transistors was found by integrating the waveforms for each unit. The average current from the battery agrees with that calculated on the simple basis of electrical power to the motor. The average current through the diodes agrees closely with that calculated simply on the basis of the reactance kVA of the motor being handled by the diodes and the average current in the transistors on the basis of the resultant kVA of the motor. Improving the power factor of the motor reduces the average current in the semiconductors.

The waveforms for the current from the battery showed a very large ripple at six times the electrical frequency of the motor. This ripple could have a very undesirable effect upon the battery. A large commutating capacitor will be necessary to protect the battery from the high frequency ac current components and to protect the transistors from high voltage spikes.

8.2.2 Control Circuits

The control circuit diagram is shown in Figure 33 with more detail on Drawing 131F056.

8.2.2.1 Slip Controller

The motor slip is calculated, with the use of a standard divider and a difference amplifier, from the following equation:

$$s = \frac{n_s - n_s}{n_s}$$

The synchronous frequency $(n_{,})$ is proportional to the control voltage of a Voltage to Frequency Converter (V.C.O.) The rotor frequency (n) is determined by the rotor tachometer. The slip is controlled with feedback techniques around an operational amplifier. The slip figure is fed back to the inverting junction while the output controls the V.C.O. Since the output frequency of the V.C.O. is the synchronous frequency, any signal on the noninverting input of the op amp represents a slip command. The slip will therefore be regulated to a level proportional to this signal.



Figure 32. Simplified Inverter Circuit

,

\$

PRECEDING PACE PLANK NOT FILMED

FOLDOUT FRAME



REPROE COLLEMANY OF THE ORIGINAL PAGE IS POOR

••••••••• TRACTION MOTOR 3 PHASE GENERATOR 1111 1 CD 4519 CD 401948 CD 40/948 TT L -10 l ν. <u>μ</u>γ l TRACTION MOTOR DRIVE ELECTRONICS 56 1524 ΤĮ 芶 厶 거 · STATOR ROTOR İ àm m 2 mm لمهم 太 ┢╋ 本 ¥[___ 岺 苬 NEG. D.C. BUS **15 ROTOR TACH. TACH. ₩ SLIP CONTROLLER 1 ÷ LW 33 ** SACCEL ļ ş + ş ş ī LH Ŧ Ē 1 DFG DFG 1 GEAR SHIFT CONTROLLER ++15 SHIFT DRIVERS ++15 ž \$ 5 5 十 HIGH -m DISENGAGI t 2

REPROPUCINGATY OF THE ORIGINAL PAGE IS POOR

LIOLDOUT FRAME

Figure 33. A6 Control Circuit Diagram

PRECEDING TAGE ELANK NOT FILMED

The applied motor voltage varies linearly with frequency to the point of magnetic saturation. This is accomplished through the use of Pulse Width Modulation (P.W.M.). The Pulse Width is directly proportional to the synchronous frequency voltage until it reaches the saturation point.

8.2.2.2 Traction Motor Three-Phase Generator

The three-phase generator develops the control signals for the six power transistors that drive the traction motor. The signal sequence is periodic and its frequency is equal to the V.C.O. output frequency. The P.W.M. signal is imposed on one half of the transistors to provide voltage control. A unique feature is that the system also monitors the line voltage to ensure that any two common devices will not turn on simultaneously. This allows the conduction angle of the generator to approach a maximum of 120°.

8.2.2.3 Gear Shift Controller

The gear shift controller performs two functions. It determines when to shift and into which gear. It also controls the shifting sequence. The shifting sequence is a function of a six-position counter. The normal mode is position zero at which the slip controller maintains command. A shift command increments the counter to position one which sets the slip to zero, and then increments the counter to position two. Position two maintains the slip at zero, provides a 400 msec pulse to disengage the gears, and then increments the counter to position three. Position three commands the slip controller to synchronize the drive gear with the selected gear. After synchronizing, the counter is incremented to position four. Position four provides a 400 msec pulse to engage the selected gear and then increment the counter to position five. Position five resets the counter to position five. Position five resets the counter to position for the solution for the Slip Controller.

The incident of shifting and the intended gear are determined by the output level of a function between velocity and torque. As the difference between the signal representing rotor velocity and a signal derived from the slip cross two set points a shift pulse is generated. The output level relative to the two shift points can be decoded to determine the gear involved. A shifting sequence along with changing gears must also offset the slip to maintain an even torque at the wheels. The slip scale factor is also modified to match each gear. This allows the mechanical range of the accelerator to remain constant independent of the gear involved.

8.2.2.4 Rotor, Vehicle, and Flywheel Tachometer

Voltages proportional to the speed of the rotor, vehicle, and flywheel are developed using three integrated circuit tachometers.

8.2.2.5 Flywheel Mode Control

Current shunts are used to determine direction and magnitude of current to the flywheel and traction motor/generators. The signals proportional to the currents are then decoded to determine the mode of operation of the flywheel motor/generator. Three modes of operation exist. The first case is when the current to or from the traction motor/generator is between two specific points. In this mode the battery will supply the majority of the current while the flywheel is speed-regulated to maintain a nominal velocity. The second case is when current into the traction motor exceeds the upper set point. In this mode the flywheel motor/generator acts as a generator and the excess current to the traction motor comes from the flywheel. The final case is when current from the traction motor exceeds the lower limit. In this mode the flywheel motor/generator acts as a motor and accepts all excess current from the traction generator.

8.2.2.6 Flywheel Controller

The flywheel motor/generator is controlled through Pulse Width Regulation of the field. An integrated circuit P.W.M. is used at four kHz to drive the field chopping transistor. The modulator input can be a signal proportional to the current of either the traction or flywheel motor/generator, or it could be the flywheel tachometer output. Independent of the mode of operation, the field is reduced to produce motor action and increased to produce generator action.

8.2.2.7 Flywheel Three-Phase Generator

The three-phase generator develops the applied armature voltage required to operate the flywheel motor/generator as a motor. As with the Traction Motor Three-Phase Generator, the developed signal is a periodic three-phase square wave. The frequency of this signal is directly proportional to the rotor speed. The input clock is developed from a position wheel that is attached to the rotor. The generator also monitors line voltage to ensure that two common devices do not turn on simultaneously.

The ratio of power from the battery and from the flywheel is controlled by the voltage of the generator. Raising the generator voltage slightly above the battery voltage forces more current from the flywheel and less from the battery. Lowering the voltage during regeneration diverts more current to the flywheel and less to the battery.

8.2.2.8 Flywheel Motor/Generator Position Sensor

The position sensor is formed from a number of optical sensors that sense slots in the position wheel. As the slot passes by the sensor, a digital pulse is generated. The pulses are then combined to form the clock for the flywheel three-phase generator. The output of one of the sensors also serves to input the flywheel tachometer.
8.2.2.9 Power Supply

The plus and minus 15 volts are derived from two integrated circuit pulse width regulators. The chopping frequency is ten kHz.

8.2.2.10 Drive Electronics

The drive electronics consists of NPN Darlington transistors and diodes for the flywheel and generation modes. The transistors that are referenced to ground are driven directly through current amplifiers while the transistors that are referenced to the positive bus are driven from optical-isolators through current amplifiers. The optical-isolators are referenced to a voltage that is 15 volts below the positive bus. This voltage is developed through an integrated-circuit chopping regulator.

8.3 Description of Concept D2

Table 30 summarizes the characteristics of conceptual design D2. Appendix B lists the specifications in more detail.

The conceptual design of components and their layout within the vehicle configuration are shown in the following drawings (included in Appendix B):

Drawing Number

Title

131D081	Flywheel with Magnetic Coupling
131D082	3-speed Transaxle
131D084	DC Traction Motor
131D085	CVT
1310086	General Arrangement

This propulsion system shown in Figure 34 uses an electronically commutated dc motor with a separately excited field for propulsion during cruise and other light loads and uses power augmentation from a flywheel via a CVT for acceleration, braking and other high power requirements. The general flow of power is shown in Figure 35. The power from the flywheel is shown flowing through a magnetic coupling which acts to limit the torque and to permit de-coupling to reduce run-down losses. The power out of the magnetic coupling flows through a CVT to the drive motor with the CVT used to provide a speed match and to control the flywheel torque.

The CVT controls the power flow to and from the flywheel. The power from the flywheel can flow directly through the motor shaft to the transaxle to drive the vehicle. The power from the flywheel normally augments the electrical power produced by the motor due to current flow from the battery; however, the energy from the flywheel can be returned to the battery when the drive motor is in the generating mode. During regenerative braking, power flows from the drive wheels back into the flywheel via the CVT; however, part of the power can flow back into the battery.

Table 30. GENERAL PROPULSION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

Curb weight Battery weight Propulsion system weight without battery	1474 kg (3250 lbs) 544 kg (1199 lbs) 205 kg (452 lbs)
Traction Motor Electronically commutated brushless dc Rated power Base speed Maximum speed Efficiency Voltage Weight	26 kW 5400 rpm 7800 rpm 90.4% 96 Vdc 43 kg (95 lbs)
Fiber-Composite Flywheel Total stored energy Maximum speed Total weight	2.44 MJ (678 Wh) 46300 rpm 10. kg (35.3 1bs)
CVT Planetary cone type Maximum power Maximum/minimum speed input Full load efficiency Weight	34 kW 46300/15400 rpm 94% 71 kg (157 1bs)
Magnetic Coupling Maximum power Base speed Weight	36 kW 23200 rpm 9 kg (20 1bs)
Transaxle - 3-Speed Weight	50 kg (109 1bs)
Controller 9-phase chopper Rated power Weight	29 kW 16 kg (34.8 1bs)
Battery - Lead-Acid Specific energy Specific power Efficiency	40 Wh/kg (18 Wh/1b) 100 W/kg (45 W/1b) 60%
Propulsion System Performance Range for steady 45 mph cruise Range for SAE J227a Schedule D Acceleration 0 to 55 mph	223.7 km (139 mi) 160.9 km (100 mi) 15 sec



Figure 34. Concept D2



Figure 35. Power Flow - Candidate D2

\$

The main power flow is to and from the drive wheels for propulsion and braking. This power flow is shared by the battery and flywheel with the battery normally supplying steady cruise power and the flywheel providing extra power for acceleration and braking. A secondary power path is for the flow of power between the flywheel and battery. This secondary path is primarily used for energy management to prevent the flywheel from over charging on a long downgrade or from running down from a succession of accelerations.

The power flow to and from the flywheel is controlled by the CVT, by changing the speed ratio to force the flywheel to slow down and give up part of its kinetic energy or to speed up to accept energy. The flow of power from the motor is controlled either by field current control or armature current control depending upon the speed of the motor. Above the base speed of the motor, field current is used to provide variable counter emf of the motor. Below the base speed, armature current control is used to provide variable torque for the motor.

The total power to the drive wheels is essentially the sum of the power from the drive motor and from the flywheel so the power flow from both units must be coordinated to give the total power flow to satisfy the driver input request. The driver input is mainly from the accelerator pedal or brake pedal and from each what the driver requests is essentially a positive or negative torque. For the flywheel to provide a specific torque output requires a specific rate of change of flywheel speed. This can be forced by a specific rate of change of CVT ratio. To maintain a continuous torque requires a continuous change in ratio. The actuator that forces this change in ratio is controlled in response to a torque signal generated from the measured slip in the magnetic coupling.

The motor torque is essentially proportional to the product of the armature current and the field flux. At speeds below the base speed, the field flux is constant so control of armature current provides control of motor torque. Above the base speed, the field is weakened to give lower counter emf to cause an increase in armature current. Torque control in this region can be obtained by control of field current if the armature and field current product is monitored.

The armature current flows through an electronic commutation unit which also provides chopper control of armature current below the motor base speed. This unit uses a motor shaft position sensor to control the timing for the turn-on and turn-off of the semiconductor switches.

The motor armature has nine separate coil circuits each of which is switched electronically. The timing for the circuits switching is shown in electrical degrees in Figure 36. The duration of each pulse is about 120° electrical and the phase lag is 40° . At any one time, three current paths are active. A possible circuit is shown in Figure 37. During the time that transistors 1, 2 and 3 are on, transistors 5, 6, 7 and 8 are on with 8 turning on as five turns off.









The circuit shows 18 NPN transistors which would be parallel to 18 diodes (not shown) which could carry the current back to the battery in the generating mode of operation and which would act as freewheel diodes during chopper operation.

A simplified circuit showing the operation of the commutation unit during drive and generation modes is shown in Figure 38. This simplified circuit shows coils 1 and 5 with the other seven coils left off for clarity. Positive current for coil 1 flows through Q1 or D1a and negative current through Q1a or D1. Below the base speed, motor power is controlled by chopping the armature current. As shown, Q1 and Q5 act as choppers with D1a and D5a acting as freewheel diodes. When Q1 is chopping the current for coil 1 the current path back to the battery is through either Q5a, Q4a, Q6a or Q7a depending upon the shaft position and when Q5 is chopping the return is via Q2a, Q1a, Q9a or Q8a.

During the generator mode of operation when the speed is less than the base speed, there is inadequate voltage for recharging the battery, and the commutation unit must also act as a chopper controlled voltage booster. Current to recharge the battery flows through Dl and D5. During the portion of the motor cycle when Dl provides the recharge path, Qla acts as a booster chopper. While D5 provides the recharge path, Q5a acts as a booster chopper.

A variety of signals are needed for control of the commutation unit. The motor shaft position determines the timing for gross switching of the semiconductors. The motor speed and positive or negative power requirements determine the chopper on-off ratios.

The number of semiconductor switches required for the electronically commutated motor circuit is 18 or nine times that requires for a conventional chopper used with a mechanically commutated motor; however, three sets of switches simultaneously carry current so that the current ratings of the semiconductors are lower by about one third than those for a conventional chopper.

8.4 Flywheel Size and Energy Rating

The flywheel examined during the preliminary analysis and design trade-off studies had a total kinetic energy of 6.84 MJ (1900 Wh) to continually provide a 2.52 MJ (700 Wh) energy reserve for braking or acceleration. For a 1642 kg (3620 pound) vehicle test weight, the charge in kinetic energy corresponds to the vehicle's potential energy change due to an elevation change of 152 m (500 feet). This is not an unusual elevation change in a hilly area, but could represent an unusual energy change for level terrain. For the vehicle operated mostly on level terrain, an excessively large flywheel is an undesired burden. Consequently, it was decided that the maximum energy change could be set to that required for the Federal Urban Driving Cycle (FUDC). Examining the A6 concept over the "D" cycle and FUDC showed a maximum energy swing of .412 MJ (114.34 Wh) for the "D" cycle and .749 MJ (208 Wh) for the FUDC. An energy swing of .9 MJ (250 Wh) was selected as a new design criteria for the energy buffer.



Figure 38.

Electronically Commutated Motor Switches

Transistors Provides Chopping for Drive and Generator Modes and For Commutation Figure 39 shows the energy swing on either side of the operating point and shows that the total kinetic energy at the maximum flywheel speed is 2.44 MJ (678 Wh). This results in a smaller flywheel than initially considered based on the hilly terrain of the San Francisco Bay Area. The smaller flywheel spins at higher speed and allows the generator used with the flywheel to be smaller and of lighter weight. The smaller flywheel is easier to accommodate in the available vehicle space and has a lower gyroscopic moment.

The flywheel/generator unit is shown in Figure 40. The combined weight is 35.6 kg (78.6 pounds) for the stored energy of 2.44 MJ (678 Wh) and power level of 48.5 kW.

8.5 CVT Types

Several types of CVTs were examined. It seemed desirable to have the input shaft for the CVT operated at flywheel speed. No CVTs are available which can accept a 46,000 rpm input. A new design of a traction-type CVT seems possible and desirable. The high speed of the input shaft would allow low torque. The high speed/low torque combination seems like an ideal combination for a traction-type device. The Nasvytis type speed (ref. 7) reducer appears to work well in the high speed/low torque region. The alternative appears to be the development of a high-speed CVT or the use of a first-stage speed reducer such as the Nasvytis type device to bring the speed and torque to a value that can be accommodated by CVT designed for the more conventional speed domains.

In any case, it appears necessary to provide a means of decoupling the flywheel from the CVT and for providing a limit to the torque transmitted to prevent damage to the CVT if excessive overloads were to occur. An electro-magnetic coupling using the limited slip induction design rather than a synchronous design is simpler to control and can satisfy the requirements for limiting the maximum torque through control of field excitation current. The design can also provide a hermetic vacuum barrier for the flywheel housing.

If the high-speed type CVT is to be developed, it would have to have high efficiency and be light weight to be acceptable. Several types of designs were considered. A planetary ball and cone design appeared to have inadequate torque and was rejected. Multiple-tapered cones with adequate crown to reduce "spin torque" and viscous drag appear to hold some promise.

Layout drawings using hypothetical CVTs of the high-speed and conventional speed types were prepared. It appears that adequate space is available for either type if they can be developed to give acceptable efficiency and life.

8.6 Vehicle Performance

The vehicle weights, range and energy consumption are summarized in Table 31.



Figure 39. Flywheel Stored Energy vs. Flywheel Speed



Figure 40. Flywheel/Generator Unit

		Candid	ates	•
Weights, kg (lbs)		A6		02
cle Curb Weight	1460	(3218)	1474	(3250)
Battery Weight	556	(1226)	544	(1199)
Axle	27	(59)	27	(59)
Transmission	23	(50)	23	(50)
Motor	41	(90)	43	(95)
Controller	52	(115)	16	(35)
Flywheel	16	(35) -	16	(35)
Generator	19	(43)		
CVT			81	(178)
Propulsion System Weight	178	(392)	205	(452)
Energy Per Mile, MJ/km (Wh/m	i)			
"D" Cycle				
From Battery From Wall plug	.472 .79	(212) (353)	.469 .783	(210) (350)
Steady 45 mph	.37	(165)	.365	(163)
Range, km (mile)				,
"D" Cycle	161	(100)	161	(100)
Steady 45 mph	228	(142)	224	(139)

Table 31. Candidate Weight/Performance Comparison

From the table it can be seen that the vehicle curb weights and the battery weights are within one percent of each other. The weights of the propulsion systems on the other hand show a fifteen percent or 60 pound difference in weight. This difference is mainly due to the greater weight of the CVT, 80.5 kg (177.5 lbs) versus 38.2 kg (84.3 lbs) weight of the generator/controller combination. Because of the better (anticipated) efficiency of the CVT, the energy consumption over the SAE J227a Schedule D driving cycle is less for Concept D2 than for A6, and only 544 kg (1199 lbs) of batteries are needed partly offsetting the higher propulsion system weight.

Both concepts meet all range and acceleration goals but both concepts failed to meet the Wh/mile wall plug energy consumption goal with lead-acid batteries. To meet the 250 Wh/mile wall plug energy consumption goal with lead-acid batteries, range has to be sacrificed or the efficiencies of the propulsion system components pushed close to 100 percent.

With nickel-zinc batteries, it is possible to meet both range and energy consumption goals. However, the higher life cycle cost of a nickel-zinc battery system more than offset the gain in energy consumption.

8.7 Propulsion System Cost Comparison

The life cycle cost of the conceptual designs are summarized in Table 32.

Guidelines for life cycle cost calculations were provided by NASA Lewis Research Center and appear in Appendix D. In addition to the life cycle cost guildelines, the following specific information regarding battery cost and life were provided by NASA Lewis and are listed in Table 4.

The number of miles attainable per 80 percent discharge is 80 miles with battery weight adjusted to give a range of 100 miles per full discharge. For the specific number of 80-percent discharges (Table 4), this results in a 6.4 year life for lead-acid and a four year life for nickel-zinc batteries.

Today's prices (1979) were converted into 1976 dollars by using an average eight percent inflation rate.

On critical high technology units where no mass production cost factors are available, cost was estimated based on Task III Conceptual Designs and drawings. The critical units are:

> Flywheel Homopolar Inductor Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) Electronic Controllers

On items where existing technology can be applied current prices or unit prices were used. These current prices were then subsequently reduced to 1976 dollars.

More detailed information on operating/life cycle cost appears in Tables D1 to D9 in Appendix D. Table 32. Propulsion Systems - Cost Comparison

	A6	D2
Battery Acquisition Cost	1301	1273
Propulsion System Acquisition Cost (with battery)	3175	3123
Annualized Acquisition Cost	317.5	312.3
Discounted Annual Cost @ 2% Discounted Rate		
Electricity	126.6	125.4
Repair & Maintenance	61.5	102.8
Battery Replacement	99.8	97.7
Power Train	-3.7	-3.6
Battery Salvage	-26.0	-26.0
Discounted Annual Operating Cost	257.6	296.
Present Value of Life Cycle Cost/yr	575.0	608.0
Present Value of Life Cycle Cost/ km (Cost/mi)	.036(.058)	.038(.061)

9. DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The preliminary analysis of 28 candidate propulsion systems and the subsequent design analysis of the five most promising concepts show clearly that a relatively large amount of on-board energy storage such as batteries is required to provide the desired range and that a power booster element such as a flywheel is desirable to provide peak performance especially as the batteries near their discharge point. The analysis also shows the desirability of efficient regenerative braking capable of handling brief periods of very high power. The effects of returning braking energy directly to the battery at high power levels is not known with vertainty. (Ref. 18) It is possible that brief high power "shocks" could have a veneficial effect on battery life and output, (Ref. 29) but it is likely that a greater efficiency of energy recovery can be achieved by returning the braking energy to a power booster such as a flywheel. (Ref. 30, 31)

There are two significant reasons for favoring the return of braking energy to a flywheel rather than to the battery. One is that the chargedischarge efficiency of the battery is estimated to be as low as sixty percent for lead-acid and seventy percent for Ni-Zn. The other is that it is much more efficient to deliver braking energy directly to the flywheel than indirectly to it by way of the battery as additional power conversion steps are required.

The study also shows that high-speed, light-weight motors are beneficial even though they will require multi-speed transmissions to provide the increased torque required at the drive wheels at low vehicle speed. The multi-speed transmission appears to provide an efficient and cost-effective means of producing high torque at the drive wheels. The alternative is to use a direct drive with a larger and more expensive propulsion motor. The alternative is technically less attractive in terms of cost, weight and efficiency, but may be more attractive in the market place. The absence of shift points and possible "jerk" could be an important selling point, but a difficult one to evaluate.

The trade-offs between dc drive motors and ac drive motors were studied. The main drawback of present dc motors is their mechanical commutation. The brushes have friction and wear problems as well as a voltage drop. At high speed, commutation problems such as sparking at the brushes and flashover limit the output of a given size armature. A brushless dc motor could eliminate these problems of the commutator, but replace it with the problems of an electronic commutation circuit and makes this type dc motor similar in cost and complexity to the ac motor for vehicle propulsion. Both dc and ac type motors have similar weights, efficiencies and cost.

117

NOT 116 INTENTIONALLY BLACK

The electronically-commutated dc motor is essentially a synchronous motor with an inverter triggered by a shaft position sensor, which locks the inverter frequency and phase to the motor speed and shaft position. By forcing the frequency and phase to follow the motor rather than vice-versa, the synchronous motor then possesses all the characteristics of a separatelyexcited dc motor. The fact that the field current for this type dc motor can be separately controlled provides it with a significant advantage over the induction motor especially for its operation as a generator during regeneration.

The electronically-commutated dc motor always maintains a good phase relationship between the applied voltage waveform and the generated counter emf; whereas, the induction motor will sometimes operate at a very poor power factor with substantial mismatch of the applied voltage waveform and the generated counter emf. Consequently, over much of the operating range the peak-to-average current ratio for the semiconductor devices for the inverter for the induction motor will be higher than those for the electronically-commutated dc motor. In the final analysis the suitability of the electronic conversion and control units will be the deciding factor. The added cost of the features required to insure regeneration with an induction motor could wipe out any cost savings due to the squirrel cage rotor.

Initially, it was thought that the current controllers and inverters should use SCRs rather than transistors for switching. For a given power rating an SCR controller costs less than one using transistors; however, the turn-off times for SCRs are too long to permit the desired switching rates. (Ref. 28) Chopper frequencies of about four kHz appear to be ideal. Much lower frequencies will require excessively large reactors to filter out undesirable current ripple. Much higher frequencies would require reactors with special core materials to prevent excessive eddy current losses. Such reactors would be bulky or costly. Presently available transistors should be considered for the design initially, but as more efficient types such as field effect devices (Ref. 32) become available these should be substituted. Better and cheaper transistors are vitally important to the development of electric vehicles.

Initially, it was thought that systems using higher voltage would be more attractive than those using lower voltage, because the former would have lower current for a given power. However, other factors such as safety, battery reliability and maintenance indicate very high voltages are not necessarily desirable. A higher voltage would require a larger number of small cells with a corresponding increase in maintenance. Higher dc voltages increase the danger of electrical arcs and increase the shock hazards. The risks of arc and electrocution go up rapidly as the voltage is increased above 100 volts dc. It is true that the use of higher voltages would reduce the required current rating of the semiconductors and thus reduce their cost; however, the cost savings would not compensate for the increased safety hazards and decrease in battery reliability. Moreover, the power losses in semiconductors operating in a 96 volt dc system can be acceptably low.

Several items are crucial to the design concepts. These are the following:

- 1. High-speed flywheel subsystems
- High-speed homopolar inductor/generator and inverter/controller system
- 3. High-speed, light-weight, three-phase induction motor and inverter/controller
- 4. High-speed, light-weight, electronically-commutated, separatelyexcited dc motor including electronics.
- 5. High-speed CVT suitable for use with a flywheel energy input and suitable ratio-controller unit

Of these, the item of greatest developmental risk appears to be the CVT. The flywheel development may at first appear to be equally risky; however, the risk involves only how much energy can be stored for a given weight. That a flywheel can store energy and that adequate power can be generated is not in doubt. The questions are how much power, energy, weight and cost. In contrast, the questions for the CVT is whether it can be done with any reasonable life, weight or cost. Will a continuously variable traction device operating at high speed have adequate torque and efficiency? Will the churning losses and slippage be excessive? Without tests and experimentation these questions can not be answered.

If they were developed, their service and maintenance costs are expected to be higher than those for the electrical conversion system. The extra cost of service and maintenance could offset any potential gain for the CVT-based propulsion systems; however, the projected overall efficiency for the propulsion systems using the CVTs are higher than those with the flywheel/generator systems. Considering the potential advantages, it is too early to positively conclude that the service and maintenance costs would completely offset the energy savings. It should be recognized that such a development program may not succeed in providing a unit at an acceptable cost.

Some work is presently underway on subsystems using various flywheel designs and much lower energy levels. The work should be expanded to cover a wider range of energy and flywheel designs.

A variety of types of power boosters to provide peak power performance are possible. It appears that a flywheel-type booster is the most attractive type. Using a fiber-composite flywheel, such a unit can have very high specific power and specific energy without an excessive gyroscopic moment. When used with a generator for converting its kinetic energy to electrical energy, high conversion efficiencies can be obtained and the power flow to and from the flywheel can be easily controlled. The developmental risks for such a system are not excessive.

The optimum stored energy in the flywheel is dependent upon terrain as well as the velocity profile of the driving cycles. A vehicle operated on hilly terrain could benefit from a larger flywheel energy storage than one operated on level terrain. On level roads, the ability to absorb or release about 250 Wh of kinetic energy will suffice for most anticipated driving conditions without danger of flywheel rundown or overspeed. This requires a total energy swing of 500 Wh.

Flywheels used in cars should be safe, inexpensive and have high specific energy (MJ/kg (W-hr/lb)). Several flywheel designs like shaped steel disk and multi-ring fiber composite have been investigated. As can be seen from published reports (ref. 19) the flywheel specific energy of fiber composites is 1.6 - 4 times higher than for shaped steel disk designs. In order to store the same amount of energy in a shaped steel disk, the shaped steel disk flywheel would weigh more than twice as much as a fiber composite flywheel. The greatest penalty lies in the heavier containment structure (approximately five times) needed for steel flywheels to give adequate protection.

The maximum wall plug energy for SAE J227a Schedule D (.559(250) MJ/km (Wh/mi)) requirement, with a given battery efficiency of sixty percent (lead-acid) and an assumed charger efficiency of 85 percent is .285 (127.5) MJ/km (Wh/mi) with vehicle/battery characteristics as listed in Tables 2 and 3. For a propulsion system efficiency as high as 86 percent, the wall plug energy consumption was computed 65 percent higher than the target of .559 (250) MJ/km (Wh/mi). With lead-acid batteries, it would be very difficult to fulfill this requirement. With nickel-zinc batteries, being lighter and more efficient, the wall plug energy requirement can be met.

10. CONCLUSIONS

The preliminary analysis, design trade-off study and conceptual design lead to several general conclusions about the nature of an advanced propulsion system designed for a range of 100 miles of repeated SAE J227a Schedule "D" cycles.

1. There is no identifiable single "best" design to achieve the desired range and performance objectives, but rather a multitude of designs are possible.

2. If ISOA lead/acid batteries with a specific energy of 40 Wh/kg are used, a total battery weight of approximately 1200 pounds will be required, However, if nickel/zinc (Ni/Zn) batteries with a specific energy of 80 Wh/kg were used only 490 pounds would be required. Unfortunately the nickel/zinc batteries have shorter life and are much more expensive than the lead/acid batteries.

3. The cost of the initial supply of batteries would be about 22 percent higher for Ni/Zn and their replacement costs over the life of the vehicle are nearly double that for lead/acid.

4. The addition of a multi-speed transmission is worthwhile because in today's technology a suitable transmission would be light weight and reasonably inexpensive compared to the weight and cost increase associated with the increase in motor size required for direct drive.

5. Two general types of traction motors appear attractive for an advanced propulsion system in terms of their efficiency, specific power and potential for mass production. These are the multi-phase induction motors with squirrel cage rotors and the multi-phase synchronous motors of various designs, including the claw-power or Lundel design, the homopolar inductor design and the more conventional designs using either cylindrical or salient pole rotors with slip rings and brushes.

6. High-efficiency controllers capable of regenerative operation will be required. The waveforms needed for efficient inverter/rectifier operation will require pulse-width modulation with switching speeds in excess of that practical now with SCRs. High-power transistors with low losses such as the field effect devices now being developed appear to be necessary.

7. The study of candidates using CVTs to mechanically convert flywheel kinetic energy into vehicle propulsion, indicate that such units are potentially practical although they are probably heavier than the electrical conversion system. Much development work is required before suitable CVTs can be made available for this purpose.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS

The program has identified and examined a variety of attractive concepts for advanced propulsion systems which appear capable of significant performance improvements with little or no cost penalty, but do have some developmental risks. The field has been narrowed down to the most attractive concepts which we recommend for further design and developmental efforts.

1. The least developmental risk with high benefits is the A6 concept. It is recommended that a functional model of the propulsion system be designed, built and tested to verify the projected characteristics.

2. A detailed design for the concept A6 flywheel/generator subsystem and its electronics should be pursued in conjunction with developments in fiber-composite flywheels, bearings and vacuum vessels.

3. Tests and experimentation should be undertaken in an effort to develop a suitable CVT, and to confirm its probable cost and maintenance requirements.

4. The development of high-power transistors to operate in the vicinity of 100 volts dc should be encouraged.

5. Concurrent with the design of the functional model of the A6 propulsion system, there should be ongoing work on the development of an electronically-commutated, separately-excited dc motor suitable for vehicular propulsion. This effort should concentrate on a high-speed motor of 26 kW continuous power to operate with a 96 volt dc input.

the 122 is the southand at the

12. REFERENCES

1. 1979 SAE Handbook, Part 2, Section 27.07.

30.00

·····

- Straughn, A. and Dewan, S. B., "Power Semiconductor Circuits," John 2. Wiley & Sons, 1975.
- 3. Robertson and Black, "Electric Circuits and Machines," D. Van Nostrand Company, Second Edition, 1957.
- 4. Clerk, R. C., "An Ultra-Wide-Range High-Efficiency Hydraulic Pump/ Motor Power Transmission,"(1977 Flywheel Technology Symposium Proceedings, October, 1977, cosponsored by DOE, NTIS # CONF-77 1053, UC-94b,96.)
- Frank, A. A., et al, "Flywheel-CVT Systems for Automotive and Transit Propulsion Systems." (1977 Flywheel Technology Symposium Proceedings, October, 1977, cosponsored by DOE, NTIS # CONF-77 1053, UC094b,96).
- 6. "State of the Art Assessment of Electric and Hybrid Vehicles," Differentials, Transmissions, pp 157-164, January, 1978, DOE Ref. HCP/ M1011-01.
- 7. Loewenthal, S. H., Anderson, and Nasvytis, A. L., "Performance of a Nasvytis Multiroller Traction Drive," NASA Technical Paper 1378, AVRADCOM Technical Report 78-37.
- 8. "Van Doorne Steel Belt Transmission," Machine Design, June, 1976.
- 9. Hughson, D., et al, "Continuously Variable Vehicle Transmission," Dec., 1977, Final Technical Report, COO-2674-16, U. S. DOE Contract No. E4-76-C-02-2674.
- 10. Hewko, L. O., Rounds, F. G., Jr., and Scot, R. L., "Tractive Capacity and Efficiency of Rolling Contacts." Rolling Contact Phenomena, J. B. Bidwell, ed., Elsevier Publ. Co., 1962, pp. 157-185.
- 11. Raynard, Arthur E., "Advanced Flywheel Energy Storage Unit for a High-Power Energy Source For Vehicular Use," Proceedings of the 1978 Mechanical and Magnetic Energy Storage Contractors Review Meeting, DOE No. CONF-78 1046.
- Rabenhorst, David W., "Composite Flywheel Development Program: Final 12. Report," APL/JHV SDO-4616A, April, NSF Grant No. AER 75-20607.
- Younger, F. C., et al, "Conceptual Design of a Flywheel Energy Storage 13. System," Sandia Report No. Sand 79-7088.
- Togwood, D. A., "An Advanced Vehicular Flywheel System for the ERDA 14. Electric Powered Passenger Vehicle," 1977 Flywheel Technology Symposium Proceedings. 124 MARKENERER BIR

- 15. Lightband, D. A. and Bicknell, D.A., "The Direct Current Traction Motor," London Business Books, Limited, 1970.
- 16. "Electrical Steel Saves Energy," Machine Design, September, 1977.
- 17. Satchwell, D. L., "High Energy Density Flywheel," Proceeding of the 1978 Mechanical and Magnetic Energy Storage Contractors Review Meeting.
- Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, "The Battery Flywheel Hybrid Electric Power System for Near-Term Applications," Volume 1, System Description, April 15, 1976.
- Behrin, E., et al, "Energy Storage Systems for Automotive Propulsion," 1978 Study, UCRL-52553, Volumes 1 and 2, December, 1978.
- 20. Agarwal, P. D., "The GM High-Performance Induction Motor Drive System," IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, February, 1969.
- 21. Gosden, D., "An Experimental Electric Car Using an Induction Motor Drive," Electrical Engineering Transactions, the Institution of Engineers, Australia, 1976.
- 22. Pollack, J.J., "Advanced Pulse Width Modulated Inverter Techniques," IEEE Transactions on Industry Application, April, 1972.
- 23. Private Communications with Battery Manufacturers Representatives:

Mr.	Hopewell, Eagle Picher	Mr.	D.	Sangria, Trojan
Mr.	Hartmann, Gould	Mr.	J.	Heiser, H.P.S.
tir.	C. Steeber, Varta	Mr.	Τ.	Galisano, Chloride
Dr.	Seiger, Yardney			

- 24. Salomon, K., "Peripheric Equipment for Reducing Maintenance of Electric Vehicle Lead-Acid Batteries," Fourth International Symposium on Automotive Propulsion Systems, Volume IV, Session 8 to 10.
- 25. Daiziel, Charles F., "Electric Shock Hazard," IFEE Spectrum, February, 1972.
- 26. Day, J. O., et al, "A Projection of the Effects of Electric Vehicles on Highway Accident Statistics," SAE Paper 780158, SAE Congress and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan.
- 27. Kleronomous, C. C., and Chitwell, E. C., "Determining Dynamic Impedance in a Grounding Conductor," 1979, IEE Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Conference Record.
- 28. Brusaglino, G., "Fiat Electric City Car Protype," Fourth International Symposium on Automotive Propulsion Systems, Volume IV, Section 8 and 10.

- 29. Vinal, W. G., "Storage Batteries," p 337, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Fourth Edition, 1955.
- 30. Davis, D. D., et al, "Determination of the Effectiveness and Feasibility of Regenerative Breaking Systems on Electric and Other Automobiles," Volume 2, Design Study and Analysis, October, 1977, p 86, UCRL-52306.
- 31. Kasama, Rygji, et al, "The Efficiency Improvement of Electric Vehicles by Regenerative Braking," SAE Paper 780291, 1978, SAE Congress and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan.
- 32. Slater, N., "Power Semiconductors," EET Special Report, pp 39-51, August, 1979.
- 33. "Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Performance and Design Goal Determination Study, Final Report," General Research Corporation, August, 1977.
- 34. Frank, H. A. and Phillips, A. M., "Evaluation of Battery Models for Prediction of Electric Vehicle Range," JPL Publication 77-29, August, 1977.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - ADVANCED ELECTRIC VEHICLE PROPULSION SYSTEM, DESIGN CONCEPT: A6
APPENDIX B - ADVANCED ELECTRIC VEHICLE PROPULSION SYSTEM, DESIGN CONCEPT: D2
APPENDIX C - MODELS FOR PROPULSION SYSTEM COMPONENTS
APPENDIX D - GUIDELINES AND BACK-UP INFORMATION FOR COST CALCULATIONS
APPENDIX E - COMPUTER FLOW CHART AND PROGRAM

PRECEDING FACE ELANK NOT FILMED

PRECEDING FAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

APPENDIX A

ADVANCED ELECTRIC VEHICLE PROPULSION SYSTEM

DESIGN CONCEPT:

A6

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

Flywheel buffered electric propulsion system using an ac induction motor as a traction motor and a flywheel coupled to an electrical generator to provide a power boost to augment the battery power for acceleration and regenerative braking.

General Propulsion System Specification

Design Concept A6

Curb weight Battery weight Propulsion system weight less battery	1400 kg (3218 lbs) 556 kg (1226 lbs) 178 kg (392 lbs)
Traction Motor	
3-phase ac induction Rated power Base speed Efficiency Power factor Weight Rated Voltage	26 kW 7200 rpm 91% .84 41 kg (90 1bs) 75 Vac
Fiber Composite Flywheel	
Total stored energy Maximum speed Total weight	2.44 MJ(678 Wh) 46300 rpm 16 kg (35.3 lbs)
Flywheel Motor/Generator	
Brushless DC Peak power Base speed Maximum speed Efficiency Weight	45 kW 23158 rpm 46300 rpm 87% 20 kg (43.3 1bs)
Transaxle 3-speed	
Weight	49 kg (109 1bs)
Controllers - variable voltage and frequency	
Rated power Weight	63.5 kVA 52 kg (114 lbs)
Battery/Lead-Acid	
Specific energy Specific power Efficiency	40 Wh/kg (18 Wh/lb) 100 W/kg (45 W/lb) 60%
Propulsion System Performance	
Range for steady 45 mph cruise Range for SAE J227a Schedule D Acceleration - 10 to 55 mph	225 km (140 miles) 161 km (100 miles) 15 sec

TRACTION MOTOR SPECIFICATION

Design Concept A6

TYPE: 4-pole, 3-phase induction motor cooled by thermostaticallycontrolled blower, squirrel cage, f = 300 Hz @ 9000 rpm

Rating

Power		
Continuous	26000 wa	tts
Peak (30 seconds)	50000 wa	tts
Torque		(
Continuous	41.2 Nm	(30.42 lb-ft)
Peak	96.2 Nm	(/0.99 lb-ft)
Base speed	7200	
Maximum speed	9000	
Line voltage	74.85 ac	
Line current		
Continuous	263 A	
Peak (5 sec)	640 A	
Peak (30 sec)	600 A	
Power factor (nominal)	84%	
Efficiency (nominal)	91%	
Slip	2%	
Number of rotor slots	28	
Number of stator slots	36	
Dimensions	ກາກາ	in
Housing O.D.	254	١٥
Housing I D	220	8 68
Staton laminations I D	150	6.25
Staton clot denth	109	90
Staton slot width	23	25
Staton cone stack length	0	3 5
Ain gan diamoton	158	6.25
Shaft diamoton	130	1 88
Shaft longth	202	115
Doton alot width	2	125
Rotor Stot Width	5	25
Rotor Stot depth	20	35
bearing U.D.	09	0.0

*Weight, power and cost of blower are included in motor, controller weights, losses and cost.

TRACTION MOTOR SPECIFICATION - Con't

Weights	kg	1bs
Stator iron	12.9	28.5
Stator copper	7.9	17.5
Rotor iron	8.6	19.
Rotor copper	1.6	3.5
Shaft	2.3	5.
Bearings	.4	1.
Aluminum housing	3.1	7.
Aluminum end bells	3.4	7.5
Miscellaneous hardware	.4	1
Total Unit Weight	40.6	90.

Winding description

Stator: Two layer, short pitch winding at 7/9, two coil sides/slot Rotor : Copper squirrel cage

Losses at rated power

UNMIC Hystopesis	128 watts
Eddy current	257 watts
Bearing friction	231 watts
Windage	<u>231</u> watts
	0564

Total

2564 watts

BATTERY TO MOTOR CONTROLLER

DESIGN CONCEPT A6

TYPE: Variable voltage, variable frequency, 3-phase pulse-width modulated inverter

Ratings

<pre>kVA rating, 30 seconds kVA rating, continuous Voltago</pre>	63.5 kVA 45 kVA
Input Output	96 V 75 V
Output current, 50 seconds Output current, continuous Output frequency Pulse width modulation frequency	600 A 263 A 1-300 Hz 4000 Hz
Power Loss	
@ 60 kVA	2300 W
T.C. i e i e u e u	

Efficiency

@ 60 kVA

Cooling Method

*Forced air cooling

Weight

29.4 kg (65 lbs)

96 %

Control Method

Positive slip requirement specified by driver via accelerator pedal position.

Negative slip requirement specified by driver via brake pedal position.

Voltage controlled as linear function of frequency via control of on/off ratio of pulse width modulator.

*Power of blower (100 watts max) is included in motor and controller losses.

FLYWHEEL

DESIGN CONCEPT A6

TYPE: Bi-annulate rim fiber-composite

Maximum speed	46316 rpm	
Maximum stored energy	2.44 MJ (6	79 Wh)
Available energy for a 3:1 speed range	2.17 MJ (6	03 Wh)
Specific energy	64.3 Wh/kg	(29.18 Wh/1b)
Flywheel dimensions	mm	in
Inner ring, S-2 glass/epoxy I.D. O.D.	253 303	9.99 11.93
Outer ring, Kevlar 49/epoxy I.D. O.D.	303 362	11.93 14.25
Height	99	3.88
Hub - aluminum with kevlar reinforcement		
Kevlar O.D. I.D. Aluminum hub I.D.	140 127 111	5.75 4.79 4.39
Weights	kg	lbs
Rings Spokes Hub Balancing weights Total	8.4 .47 1.60 <u>.09</u> 10.56	18.52 1.03 3.53 <u>.19</u> 23.27
Housing	5.44	12.00
Total	16.00	35.27
Vacuum		•
Bearings	Ball bearings	

Seals - hermetically sealed

FLYWHEEL MOTOR-GENERATOR

DESIGN CONCEPT A6

TYPE: Brushless, dc, homopolar inductor design. Number of poles = 4

Rating	
Power Continuous Peak	23 kW 45 kW
Continuous Peak Base Speed Maximum Speed Efficiency Voltage Current	8.08 Nm (7.00 lb-ft) 18.50 NM (13.69 lb-ft) 23158 rpm 46316 rpm 87% 96 Vdc
Continuous Peak	276 560
Number of Phases of Armature Winding	3
Frequency	1544
Dimensions, Rotor, O.D. Rotor, flux return path diameter Armature Stack Length Armature Slot Depth Armature Slot Width Armature, O.D. Field Coil O.D. Field Coil I.D. Overall Length	mm in 94.9 3.74 57.1 2.25 65. 2.56 20.3 .8 5.1 .2 157.2 6.19 94.7 3.73 57.1 2.25 139.9 5.51
Weights, Rotor Armature Iron Armature Copper Field Pole Iron Field Coil Copper Bearings Miscellaneous	kg 1bs 2.9 6.3 4.8 10.6 3.8 8.5 5.5 12.2 2. 4.4 .3 .6 .3 .6
Total Unit Weight	19.6 43.2

Flywheel Generator Page Two

Winding description

Armature-lap winding and equalizing connectionsField-Concentric woundLosses at 23000 watt output2990 wattsOhmic2489 wattsHysteresis167 wattsEddy current167 wattsBearing friction167 watts

Power needed to circulate oil is included in the Ohmic losses.

HIGH SPEED GENERATOR CONTROLLER

DESIGN CONCEPT A6

TYPE: Variable voltage, 3-phase electronic commutation with chopper field circuit and armature control

Ratings

kVA rating, 30 seconds	48.5	kVA
Input voltage, maximum	96	Vdc
Output voltage	75	Vac
Output current, 30 seconds	621	А
Output frequency	1544	Hz

Power Loss

At full load (48.5 kW)	1986 watts
Efficiency at (48.5 kW)	96 %

Cooling

Air cooled - forced air cooling provided by thermostatically controlled blower.

Weight

22.6 kg (50 1bs)

Control Method

Shaft position sensor for phase and frequency control. Field Current control of counter emf.

Power of blower (100 watt max.) is included in motor and controller losses.

TRANSAXLE

DESIGN CONCEPT A6

TYPE: 3-speed with electronically controlled gear changing mechanism

Final drive gear

Ratio Bearing type Maximum torque input Maximum torque output Weight	7.2666 ball bearing 418 Nm (308 lb-fť) 3042 Nm (2244 lb-ft) 17.7 kg (39 lbs)
e	
Axle weight	9.0 kg (20 1bs)

Transmission

Ax1

Gear ratios Bearing type

Maximum torque input Maximum Torque output Maximum speed input Weight

Gear shift mechanism

Electronically controlled Weight

Transaxle Drive Line Efficiency

@ 6614 W input	92.77 %
0 22520 W input	95.35 %
@ 57112 W input	96.74 %

Weight of Complete Transaxle

49.4 kg (109 lbs)

1, 1.74, 3.86

ball bearing

9000 rpm 20.4 kg (45 1bs)

2.2 kg (5 1bs)

109 Nm

418 Nm

.

BATTERIES

TYPE: Lead-acid (nickel-zinc)

Battery characteristics

Specific energy Specific power Cycle life (80% discharge) Cost Efficiency 40 (80) Wh/kg 100 (150) W/kg 800 (500) 50 (75) \$/kWh 60 (70) %

Total installed battery weight (lead-acid)

556 kg (1226 1bs)




- · .



• • •

1922 - 1814 - 1875

: : **'**?"

145

•



.



n na sanan sanan sa



i.com

£ :



🔶 new 🔬 🖓 shi an





E La Contrato en

S. 194

EAR RATIOS; IST: 3.8571 2ND: 1.7200 3RD: 1.000 DIFFERENTIAL: 7.2500 LL BEARINGS OIL LJBRICATED AXIMUM MOTOR SPEED= 9000RPM OM. MOTOR SPEC'S; 26 KW, 7200 RPM, 41 Nm.		LIAM M. BROBECK AND ASSOCIATES 1233 TENTH ST., BENKELEY, CAUF, 94710 TELEPHONE A19-524,9444 7/2 DRG. NO. 1/3/D055
AUTOMATIC SHIFT CONTROL UNIT MOTOR LEAD QUITLET		ICED E.V. PROPULSION SYSTEM WILL PT Á6' R-TRANSAXLE ASS Y LOB /3
		NAME DATE DATE ADVAN DRAWN T Pickutt Maj2079 CHECKED JA ANG 7-15-79 SUPERV. 24 ANG 7-15-79 CONCE RELEASED JC Junion 11:15-79 MOTO
		E SPECIFIED: MATERIAL 4. A. A. LECREW THREADS SURFACE TREATMENT DRAWING
	$\mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{B}}$	UNLESS OTHERWIS TOLERANCE ON FRACTION FINITH ON MACHINE BUEN FINITH ON MACHINE BUEN FINITH ON MACHINE BUEN FINITH ON MACHINE BUEN BUEN BUENE DO NOT SCALE

ىرىمىغى **مەر**ىيە يەرىپەر يەرىپىدىن.

1.1

No. States

.

.





Asre)



APPENDIX B

ADVANCED ELECTRIC VEHICLE PROPULSION SYSTEM

DESIGN CONCEPT:

D2

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

Propulsion system using an advanced design dc motor with electronic commutation which functions as chopper for voltage control and voltage boost for regenerative braking. Extra power for acceleation and braking is provided by a flywheel using a continuously variable transmission.

GENERAL PROPULSION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

1474 kg (3250 lbs) 544 kg (1199 lbs) Curb weight Battery weight Propulsion system weight without battery 205 kg (452 1bs) Traction Motor Electronically commutated brushless dc Rated power 26 kW Base speed 5400 rpm Maximum speed 7800 rpm Efficiency 90.4% Voltage 96 Vdc Weight 43 kg (95 1bs) Fiber-Composite Flywheel Total stored energy 2.44 MJ (678 Wh) Maximum speed 46300 rpm Total weight 16 kg (35.3 lbs) CVT Planetary cone type Maximum power 34 kW Maximum/minimum speed input 46300/15400 rpm Full load efficiency 94% Weight 71 kg (157 1bs) Magnetic Coupling Maximum power 36 kW Base speed 23200 rpm Weight 9 kg (20 1bs) Transaxle - 3-Speed Weight 50 kg (109 1bs) Controller 9-phase chopper Rated power 29 kW Weight 16 kg (34.8 lbs) Battery - Lead-Acid Specific energy 40 Wh/kg (18 Wh/lb) Specific power 100 W/kg (45 W/1b) Efficiency 60% Propulsion System Performance Range for steady 45 mph cruise 223.7 km (139 mi) Range for SAE J227a Schedule D 160.9 km (100 mi) Acceleration 0 to 55 mph 15 sec

TRACTION MOTOR

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

TYPE: Electronically commutated brushless dc, four pole design with field excitation provided through slip rings.

Rating

Power continuous Base speed Maximum speed Efficiency Voltage Current	26,000 Watts 5,400 rpm 7,800 rpm 90.4% 96 Vdc 300 Adc			
Number of phases of armature	9			
Dimensions	mm	in		
Armature stack length slot depth slot width	85.7 22.9 6.4	3.375 .90 .25		
Rotor diameter Rotor length	138.7 85.7	5.46 3.375		
Air gap diameter Housing I.D. Housing O.D. Housing length Bearing O.D. Drive shaft O.D.	138.9 220.7 246.1 292.1 88.9 38.1	5.469 8.69 9.69 11.5 3.5 1.5		
Weights	kg	1bs		
Armature iron Armature copper Field copper Rotor iron Shaft Housing End bells Miscellaneous	10.66 10.43 4.99 8.39 2.49 2.72 2.72 2.49 1.04	23.5 23. 11. 18.5 5.5 6. 5.5 2.3		
Total unit weight	43.21	95.3		

Traction Motor Page Two

Resistance

Armature winding Field winding .1098 Ω 204.1323 Ω

Winding description

Armature	Lap winding -	36 Slots	
Field	Wound rotor,	supplied by	slip rings

Losses at continuous power (26,000 W)

Total	2761	W
Ohmic	1849	W
Hysteresis	138	W
Eddy current	221	W
Bearing friction	359	W
Windage	193	W

Cooling

Air cooling provided by thermostatically controlled blower

Cost, weight and power of blower is included in motor/controller cost, weight and losses.

CONTROLLER FOR ELECTRONICALLY COMMUTATED DC MOTOR

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

TYPE: Variable voltage, 9-phase electronic commutation with chopper field and armature control.

Ratings

kVA rating, continuous 2)	k₩
Input voltage 9	5	٧
Output voltage 9	5	٧
Output current, maximum continuous 35)	Adc

Power Loss

At full oad		
Efficiency at full	l load	

Cooling

*Forced air cooling

Field Control

Maximum current Maximum voltage

Weight

1.34 Adc 96. Vdc

1180 W 96.1%

15.79 kg (34.8 lbs)

Control Method

Shaft position sensor for commutation Armature current chopper below base speed Field current chopper above base speed

*Cost, weight and power of blower is included in motor/controller cost, weight and losses.

FLYWHEEL

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

TYPE: Bi-annulate rim fiber-composite

Maxir	mum speed	46316 rpm					
Maxir	mum stored energy	2.44 MJ (0	2.44 MJ (679 Wh)				
Avai	lable energy for a 3:1 speed range	2.17 MJ (0	503 Wh)				
Spec	ific energy	64.3 Wh/kg	g (29.18 Wh/1b)				
Flyw	heel dimensions	mm	in				
•	Inner ring, S-2 glass/epoxy I.D. O.D.	253.7 303.	9.99 11.93				
	Outer ring, Kevlar 49/epoxy I.D. O.D.	303. 362.	11.93 14.26				
	Height	98 .6	3.88				
Hub ·	- aluminum with kevlar reinforcement	<i>i</i> .					
	Kevlar O.D. I.D. Aluminum hub I.D.	146.1 121.7 111.5	5.75 4.79 4.39				
Weigl	hts	kg	lbs				
	Rings Spokes Hub Balancing weights Total	8.4 .47 1.60 <u>.09</u> 10.56	18.52 1.03 3.53 .19 23.27				
	Housing	5.44	12.				
	Total	16.00	35.27				
Vacu	um						
Bear	ings	Ball beari	ngs				

Seals - hermetically sealed

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

TYPE: Planetary cone type with magnetic coupling for peak torque limiting and declutching capability.

Rating

Maximum power Maximum/minimum speed input Maximum/minimum speed output Full load efficiency @ (33,302 W) Ratio	34,000 W 46,316-15,439 rpm 7,800-1,158 rpm 94% 12:1
Torque	
(O to 55 mph in 15 seconds) Maximum input @ 21,007 rpm Maximum output @ 4,333 rpm	16.12 Nm 73.39 Nm
Loss coefficients	
Viscous drag Spin torque Creep	2 % 4 % 3 %
Bearing types	Ball bearing

Weight including magnetic coupling

80.5 kg (177.5 lbs)

TRANSAXLE

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

TYPE: 3-speed with electronically controlled gear changing mechanism

Differential

Weight 17.7 kg	earing (340 lb-ft) m (1850 lb-ft) g (39 lbs)
----------------	---

Axle

Axle Weight

Transmission

Gear ratios Bearing type Synchromesh type	1, 1.74, 3.86 Ball bearing
Maximum torque input	119 Nm (88 lb-ft)
Maximum torque output	460 Nm (340 lb-ft)
Maximum speed input	9000 rpm
Weight	20.4 kg (45 lbs)

Gear shift mechanism

Weight

Weight of Complete Transaxle

2.2 kg (5 lbs) 49.4 kg (109 lbs)

9.1 kg (20 1bs)

BATTERIES

DESIGN CONCEPT D2

TYPE: Lead-acid (nickel-zinc)

Battery characteristics

Specific energy Specific power Cycle life (80% discharge) Cost Efficiency 40 (80) Wh/kg 100 (150) W/kg 800 (500) 50 (75) \$/kWh 60 (70) %

Total installed battery weight (lead-acid)

544 kg (1199 1bs)



Sec. Sec.

Wedshield The Long

in conta

n 1973) National Contains Thermal Static Contains Structure (1974) - <u>-</u> -



÷







 $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

- 36 SLOTS	WILLIAM M. BROBECK AND ASSCCIATES 1239 TRIMM ST., BEINELK, CLUF, 4710 TRIPMONE 43, BEINELK, CLUF, 4710 TRIPMONE 43, BEINELK, CLUF, 4710 SCULE FULL & DNC. NO. SCULE FULL & DNC. NO.
	ADVANCED E.V. PROPULSION SYSTEM
	DRAWN MEL MARTER CHECKED H. CALL
080	
GO-45' SLOT DETAIL .67	UNLERS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: TOLENACE ON FACTORS & FRENCE ON INCOME & FRENCE ON INCOME & MAX. REMOVE BUINS SP CAMPER BURS OF ALL EDRAWING BO NOT BEAL E DRAWING

an an ann an tha ann an thair Tha an ann an thair an



an general of the

. . .

0 ~~~

а,



.





APPENDIX C

MODELS FOR PROPULSION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A brief description of the models for the battery, transaxle, motor and controller follows. A typical page of computer printout showing that portion of the computation of the power and losses at each time step is given in Table C1.

Table Cl-A

ADVANCED EV PROPULSION SYSTEM CONCEPT A6 SINGLE MOTOR /DR.AXLE W/TRANS. WF ACI

:

i

				I	l L				•		
		1	EFFICIENCY	POWER FACTOR . 84000	•				EFFICIENCY 92.000		COS 275.00
T+INER-FACT- 1-0400	76.00	A2 •66000E-02	PECIFIC WEIGHT_ •50000E+02	COST • 2000GE-01			s		CIFIC WEIGHT .83000E-02	COST 5+5000	TRANS-WEIGHT 50-00
AIR DENSITY RO .23800E-02	T/SEC 31.00	A1 •24950E-04	RATED CURRENT SI 194.60	FREQUENCY 240.00	SPEC. WEIGHT .12000E-02	SPEC.MEIGHT .15000E-02	EFFICIENCY 65.00		ATED CURRENT SPE 196-00	FREQUENCY	5 .22200E-01
AIR DRAG CDA 6.0000	SHIFT POINTS F 19.60	. COFF.40. .12480E+00	RATED VOLTS 96.000	WINDAGE 9.0000	FREQUENCY 240.00	FREQUENCY 240.00	C05T 2.500	COST 500-00	RATED VOLTS RV 241.00	HINDAGE.	JSS COEFFICIENTS .11100E-05
•PROPAGATION F• 1-2990	FICIENTS • 96300E-07	COST LOSS 1.50	VERLOAD PERCENT 375.00	BEARING FRICT. 9.0000	CS RATED_CURRENT 388.00 COST •21E+03	ICS RATEC CURRENT 388.00 COST .25E+03	ATT.WEIGHT 1239.	WN PERCENT/HR 4.0000	LCAD PERCENT 200.00	BEARING FRICT. 5.0000	.55500E-01
TEST LOAD WT	NG RESIST.COEF	TORQUE CAP. 250.	MAX SPEED C 9000.0	EDDY CURRENT 10.000	CHARACTERISTI JIPUT VCLTAGE 238.00 A2 .2580CE-01	01 CHARACTERIST 01PUT VCLTAGE 238.00 A2 .600C0E-02	SPEC.POWER 20400	MAX SPEED RUNDC 30000-	MAX SPEED CVER 40000.	EDDY CURRENT 5.0000	LOW GEAR RATIC 3.8600
ISTICS Max.Pavlgad 600.00	- 80000E-02	WEIGHT	JRS MIN_SPEED 7200.0	HYSTERESIS	ATTERT_TO MOTOF NPUT VOLTAGE OU 240.00 A1 .24000CE+00	ENERATOR TO MOTO (NPUT VCLTAGE OU 241.00 Al .37590E+01	RLSTICS PEC.ENERGY 15.00	ERISTICS MEEL MEIGHT	S MIN SPEED 20000.	HACTURS HYSTERESIS 5.0000	RACTERISTICS SEC-GEAR RATIO 1-7400
VEHICLE CHARACTER BASE WEIGHT. 718.67	TIRE FACTORS RADIUS INCH 11.5	AXLE FACTORS Ratio 7.2666	DRIVE MOTOR FACTC BATED POWER 36000.	LUSS UISIKIBULLUR GHMIC HEATING 67.600	CCNTFOLLER FRCM.1 RATED POWER 1 45000. LCSS CCEFF.40.	C CNTPCLLER. FROM_GF RATED POWER 1 40000. LOSS CUEFF.40. .12300E403	BALTERY_CHARACTEF VOLTAGE SI 96.00	FLYMHEEL CHARACTI SPEC.ENERGY FLYI 29.180	GENERATOR FACTOR: Rated Power 45000.	LESS DISTRIBUTION OMMIC HEALING 45.000	TRANSMISSION CHAI HIGH GEAR RATIO

1

|· |

Table Cl-B

ADVANCED EV PROPULSION SYSTEM CONCEPT A6 SINGLE MOTOR /DR.AXLE W/TRANS. WF ACL

1.1

THE PRCPULSION SYSTEM CURRENT IS FROM THE BATTERY AND A FLYWHEEL BUFFER. \Xi

. Ha M	E2	57+6055	XI •2662012-01	E1 61.1144
POUNC POUNDS CTION MOTOR - 979. FCY	12	217.446	R3 86403	9656 * 45 01
HT = 3575.80 = 1239.00 R = 1.0000 R = 1.7400 R = 1.7400 AR = -3.8600 AR = -3.8600 AR = 28600 AR = 289 1	ECT ORS. IQ	9666-96	• DHMS PER LEG. R2 •527162E-02 VCLTAGE.	12 217.446
VEHICLE TEST WEIG AXLE RATIO AXLE RATIO TRANS. HIGH GEA RATIO SEC. GEA ADTOR RATED POWER CANDICATE NO. B CANDICATE NO. B THIS SUBROUTINE D	CIRCLE DIAGRAM V	256.872	CIRCUIT CCNSTANTS RI 	11 256.872
	1			

3

I

207.418

CD 4.07854

BC 1+36295

2•91293

AB

PF •840000

E2 57.6055

x3 •606735

x2 •265821E+01

ļ		5
		Ĩ
ì		ŝ
ï		ł
Į		2
ļ		Ş
•		ŝ
!		
i		ĩ
ł		1
l		ő
•	ñ	ŭ
	2	q
	F	Ê
	S	_
	2	r.
	Ū.	_
l	5	ĉ
	Ā	•
	æ	ų
	Ŧ	<
	υ	5
	œ	c
	-	- 2
	₩.	2
	Ĕ	S

CANDIDATE ND. 3 THREE PHASE INDUCTION MCTOR

		RIPPO CONTRACTOR
NCE X3		IS POOR
515T REACTA		FFICIENCY - 728760 - 771868 - 771868 - 793749 - 815761 - 815761 - 815761 - 815762 - 815761 - 815761 - 912911 - 912852 - 912862 - 912853 - 9128555 - 9128555 - 9128555 - 9128555 - 9128555 - 9128555 - 91285555 - 91285555 - 91285555 - 91285555 - 91285555 - 912855555 - 91285555 - 91285555 - 91285555555 - 912855555 - 9128555555555555555555555555555555555555
T ROTOR RE •527162E-02	R SLIP -200000E-01	#ER FACTOR E 547693 547693 57436 65927436 66927436 66927436 66927456 669275 75566 817576 817576 817576 817576 8175812 8175812 8175812 8175812 8175812 8175812 8175812 159912 159912 159928 15
LEG RESIS .827341E-02	PDWER FACTO	CURRENT PD 318.391 318.391 318.391 328.960 328.960 372.421 566.2443 566.2443 566.2443 566.2443 566.2443 566.2443 566.0988 96.4966 14.8017 56.4966 51.714 819 521.7145 521.7145 521.7145 521.7145 521.7145 521.7145 521.7145 52
4T SPEED RPM 7230+00	Eakage reactance .266201E-01	
RUTOR CURREN 217.446	WINDAGE [320.440	PDWER -125548. -125548. -125548. -123545. -1129610. -1129610. -112961. -123555. -10848.2 -20304.2 -20304.2 -20304.2 17551.9
LEG CURRENT 256.872	HY STERESIS 178.022	- 148.483 - 148.483 - 148.483 - 144.483 - 144.575 - 144.575 - 144.691 - 144.691 - 144.691 - 124.495 - 124.
VELTAGE 61.1144	EDDY CURRENT 356.044	RPM 8133.21 8133.21 7966.32 7996.34 7792.41 7726.61 7706.61 7634.67 7634.67 7634.67 77135.01 7795.01 77131.16 77131.16 77235.01 7131.14 6915.32 6915.32 6915.32 6915.32 6915.32 6671.65 6671.65 6627.65
RATED POWER 36000.0	BEARING FRICTION 320.440	SLIP SLIP

•

Table Cl-C

ADVANCED EV PROPULSION SYSTEM CONCEPT A6 SINGLE MOTOR /DR.AXLE M/TRANS. WF ACI

THE PRCPULSION SYSTEM CURRENT IS FROM THE BATTERY AND A FLYWHEEL BUFFER.

SAE J227 DRIVING CYCLE 45 MPH CRUISE CONCITION APPROX. CONST. POWER ACCEL.

3575.80 POUND	1239.00 PCUNDS	7.2666	1.0000	1.7400	3.8600	36030.0
H	H.	H	0	н	ŧ	н
VEHICLE TEST WEIGHT	BATTERY WEIGHT	AXLE PATIO	TRANS. HIGH GEAR	RATID SEC. GEAR	LCW GEAR	MOTCR RATED POWER

			1					1		,									1	1					:						j			
ACCUN ENERGY WOHRS	1.93	3.82 6.43	61.6	13.72	18.43	23.86	30.00	36.86		52.44	57 - 74	63.11	68.54	74-04	79-61	85.25	90-96	96.75	102.60	108.54	114.54	120.62	126.76	132.99	139.29	141.37	143.45	145.53	147.61	149.69	151.77	153.85	155.93	
CVERL_ C EFFIC T PERCT	69.29	75.77 78.65	80.15	80-98	81.44	81.75	82.24	82.63	10-51 20 50	84.10	84.20	84.27	06.48	84.31	84.29	84.27	84.24	84-20	84.15	84.14	84.16	84.18	84.19	84.20	84.21	76.25	76.25	16.25	76.25	76.25	76-25	16-25	76-25	
MCTOR X EFFI 5 Pèro	81.47	86.21 88.13	89-03	89.45	89.60	89.67	90-05	16.98		15-06	90.56	90.57	90.56	90-53	30-48	50.43	16+06	16-06	90.24	90-20	90.22	90.24	90-24	90.25	90.25	84.77	84.77	84.77	84.77	84.77	84.77	84.77	84.77	
BATT CURF AMPS		5-21 5-16	123.5	149.8	176.6	203.6	230.3	251.2	2-76T	196. A	199.0	201.3	203.7	206.3	208-8	211-4	214.2	216-9	219.7	222-5	225.0	227.9	230.5	233.4	236.2	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	78.0	78-0	78.0	78.0	
BATTERY PGHER HAITS	4551.	6945. 9382.	11860.	14382.	16950.	19549.	22105.	24690.	10405	18895.	19101.	19325.	19554.	19804.	20043.	20297.	20566.	20819.	21087.	21360.	21605.	21880.	22126.	22409-	22676.	7490.	7430.	7490-	7496.	7490.	7490.	7490.	7490-	
CNTR. LCSS HATTS	399.	396. 397.	399 .	401.	403 .	405.	415.	867.	201.	522-	506.	493.	481.	472.	464.	457-	451-	445.	441-	437.	434.	432.	430-	430-	43C.	309.	309.	-60E	309.	309.	309.	309.	309.	
FRICT LOSS WATTS	•99	110-	198.	242.	286.	330.	374-	189.	510.	230-	242	253.	263.	273.	283.	292.	301.	310.	319.	327.	335.	343.	351.	359.	366.	213.	213.	213.	213-	213 .	213.	213.	213.	
LUDAGE LOSS WATTS	• • «	38.	123.	183.	256.	340.	437.	111	• 101	165-	182.	199.	216.	233.	250.	267.	284.	300-	317.	334.	351.	368.	385.	402.	419.	141.	141.	141.	141.	141.	141.	141.	141.	•
HVST I LOSS WATTS	1¢;	104-	132.	159.	187.	208.	192.	122.		150	158.	165.	171.	178.	184.	190.	196.	201.	207.	209-	206-	203.	200-	197.	194.	142.	142-	142.	142.	142.	142.	142.	142.	
EDDY CURR WATTS	22	. 105.	. 170.	. 249.	. 344.	. 439.	436.	. 150.	202	224	247.	. 269.	. 291.	. 313.	. 336.	. 358.	. 380.	402.	. 424	. 438.	• 438-	. 437.	. 437.	. 436.	• 436.	. 196.	. 196.	. 196.	. 196.	- 196-	- 196-	. 196.	. 196-	
MGTDR I+1*R HATTS	619	628	635,	641.	648.	659	718.	1976.		.E19	528.	890.	859.	834	811.	792.	776.	191	748.	141	140	142	144	149.	753.	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	
PWR FAC TOR	1609.	•6236	• 6282	• 6325	.6365	• 6516	.727.	• 8281	0671	1327	. 7232	.7148	. 7072	.7006	*969*	.6889	-6842	•6796	.6756	•6779•	. 6892	. 7002	.7102	- 7200	.7290	• 4376	• 4376	.4376	.4376	.4376	.4376	+4376	-4376	
MGTGR AC AMPS 266.6	248.1	247.2	247.9	248.8	249.8	250.7	254.4	404 M	30110	295.3	289.4	284.4	280.2	276.7	273-6	270.9	268.7	266.6	264.8	263.3	262.1	261.4	260.7	2 60.5	260.5	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1	209.1	209-1	209.1	
MOTOR AC VCLTS	15.7	33.5	42.3	51.2	0-09	67.7	67-7	41•0		48.9	51.2	53.4	55.5	57.5	59.5	61.3	63.2	64.9	66.7	67.7	67.7	67.7	67.7	67.7	67.7	45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	42°0	45-0	45-0	
ACTOR SPEEC RPM	1484.	3463.	4452.	5442.	6431.	7421.	8410-	4237.	4497.	5169.	5427.	5674.	5910.	6137.	6356.	6568.	6773.	6972.	7166.	7354 .	7538.	7718.	7893.	8064.	8232.	4119.	+119.	4779.	+779.	4779.	+779.	4779.	+179.	+67
MOTOR R POWER S MATTS	3383.	1919.	0205.	2506.	4826.	7167.	9532.	1275.		6630.	6840 .	7057.	72 72 .	7502.	1717.	7942.	81.79.	8398.	8631-	6873.	5100.	9355.	9579.	9836.	• 1 1 0 0	6087.	60.8 L.	6087.	6087.	6087.	6087.	6087.	6087.	.17744E
R ROAD POWEI WATT	1154	-5026	35C6. I	1647. 1.	3805. 1	5981. I	3178. I	1400 · 2	A82.	1 .0285	5084. It	1.484.1	5484. 1	1696. I	5895 . I	1105. 1	1325. 1	7528 . 1.	7745. 1	1971. 1	3183. 1	9420. 1	3629. I	3870. 1	9095. 2	5711.	-111	.111.	5711.	5711.	5711.	5711.	2711.	20462
CLE GE		1 06	30 1 5	70 1 11	10 1 1:	50 1 15	90 1 10	30. 2. 21	1 C 55	24 2 15	76 2 16	33 2 16	0.9 2 16	12 2 16	51 2 16	32 2 11	60 Z II	41 2 T	77_2 1	73 2 L	31.2 16	55 2 11	47 2 IV	08 2 11	41 2 14		n 0		с СО Э	5 8		m	ю 100	EPGY #
SPEEL		4 12.3	4 15.9	1 19-4	4 23-0.	5 26.5	Z 30.0	5 33.6	8 38.84	6.41.0	7 43.0	3 45.0	2_46.9(4 48.7	9 50.4	8 52.I.	0 53.74	5 55.3	2 56.8	3 58.3	6 59.8.	2 61.2	1 62.6	2 64.0	6 65.3	1 66.0	0000	1 66.0	6 66.C	1 66.0	6 66.0	1 66-0	6 66.0	EEL EN
ACCUM DIST MILES	100	- 005	• 008	-012	•016	120.	120*		2.40	.055	. 063	.072		060-	660 -	501-	120	.130		.152	.163	-175	181 .	561.	112-	- 22	- 236	592.	.261	.274	-286	562-	116.	FL YWF FL YWH

H

\$

Table Cl-D

ACVANCED EV PROPULSION SYSTEM CONCEPT A& SINGLE MOTOR /DR.AXLE 4/TRANS. #F ACI Sae J227 DRIVING CYCLE 45 MPH CRUISE CONCITION APPROX. CGNST. PCMER ACCEL. THE PROPULSION SYSTEM CURRENT IS FROM THE BATTERY AND A FLYWHEEL DUFFER. Ξ

97 MILES 97 MILES W-H/MILE MILES 64 MILES W-F/MILE MILES 97 MILES W-H/MILE NILES 06 MILES W-+/MILE HILES 66 MILES W-h/MILE MILES MILES 8.554 39.40 WITHCUT RECENERATION RANGE WITH LEAD-ACID BATTERY = 99.680 MLLES RANGE WITH NICKEL-ZINC BATTERY = 228.50 MLLES ENERGY CONSUMED PER MILE = 213.65 W+P./MLLE = 242.57 MILES 200.30 W-H/MILE MILES STEP BY STEP CALCULATION OF BATTERY FRACTION USED. WITH REGENERATION ATH REGENERATION RANGE WITH LEAD-ACIC BATTERY = 103.36 MILES RANGF WITH LEAD-ACIC BATTERY = 242.57 MILES ENGF WILE = 242.57 MILE ENERGY CONSUMED FER MILE = 200.30 W-H/MILE MITHCUT REGENERATION RANGE WITH READ-ACID BATTERY = 97.336 MILES RANGE WITH MICKEL-ZING BATTERY = 277.97 MILE FNARGE WITH MICKEL-ZING BATTERY = 213.65 W-H/MILE H-H/HILE 1C1.54 228.97 WITH REGENERATION 34.41 WITH REGENERATION 34.41 RANGE HITH LEAD-ACID BATTERY = 114.21 RANGE WITH NICKEL-ZINC BATTERY = 245.66 RANGE WITH NICKEL-ZINC BATTERY = 245.66 RANGE CURSLMED PER MILE = 200.30 W-231.86 WITH REGENERATION RANGE WITH LEAD-ACID_BATTERY = 107.65 RANGE WITH NICKEL-ZINC BATTERY = 244.06 ENERGY CCNSUMED PER MILE = 200.30 W-113.75 5.101 19.62 5.101 39.98 MITHEUT REGENERATION MITHEUT REGENERATION RANGE WITH LEAD-ACIG BATTERY = 113 RANGE WITH NICKEL-TING BATTERY = 22 ENERGY CGNSUMED PER MILE = 213.65 WITHCUT REGENERATION RANGE WITH LEAD-ACID BATTERY = ICI Range With Nickel-Zinc Battery = 2 Lenergy_consumed per Mile = 213.65 ARTHHETIC AVERAGING FCK PBAR PBAR EBAR AVERAGING OVER TIME DF FULL CYCLE - 4.782 19.85 ARITHWETIC AVERAGING FOR PBAR PEAP _ _ _ EBA3 17.40 39.46 18.46 39.71 17.19 RMS AVERAGING FOR PBAR PBAR EBAR 8.238 6.706 8-238 8.554 ł

1

LOOR RETPONDED JTY OF TH ORRELATE PAST IS POOR OF THE

 $\frac{L^{\alpha}}{\Omega_{\lambda}}$

179
Battery Model

For a vehicle in normal operation the power level fluctuates from the high values for acceleration to much lower values for steady driving. With the fluctuating power of stop and go driving the range of an electric vehicle will be substantially less than for constant speed driving on a level road. Part of this difference is due to the fact that the available energy from the battery when operated at high power is less than that available at low power. (Ref. 19)

The available energy from a battery is dependent upon the manner and rate of discharge. A steady discharge at low power extracts more energy than a steady discharge at high power. Figure Cl shows the variation in available energy from an ISOA lead-acid battery for various steady power levels, with energy and power normalized to the values per pound of battery. For a variable rate of discharge the total available energy may be estimated by a variety of ways with differing degrees of accuracy. (Ref. 33, 34)

One scheme used an accumulation of increments of fractional discharge in which a period of high power provides a disproportionately greater percent of discharge than a period of low power. The extent of the disproportionality is calculated from the curve in Figure Cl. Some other schemes use models that attempt to relate to the physical characteristics of the battery using a few well-chosen parameters. Still other schemes involve using the average power over the driving cycle to compute the available energy. A root mean square (RMS) average and a simple arithmetic average have been used.

In an earlier study on the benefits of regenerative braking, (Ref. 30) it was found that the difference in available energy using the different methods of calculation was small and that the available data on battery performance with fluctuating power levels did not provide a strong support for any one calculational method. The method using RMS averaging appears to give the lowest range and, therefore, was considered to give an appropriately conservative value of power to use in range calculations.

The battery energy vs. power curve of Figure Cl was represented by a mathmatical equation which was incorporated into the subroutine used to calculate specific energy as a function of specific power. Two such equations were used; one for ISOA lead-acid and one for Ni/Zn.



For the ISOA lead-acid the relationship is as follows:

$$\overline{E} = 23.543 - .81 \times \overline{P} + .784 \times 10^{-2} \overline{P}^{-2}$$

Where

 \overline{E} = specific energy Wh/lb

 \overline{P} = specific power W/lb

The relationship for Ni/Zn is as follows: (for positive values of \overline{P})

$$\star \star \overline{E} = 20.4 + \sqrt{\frac{64.3 - \overline{P}}{.1544}}$$

Unless \overline{P} is greater than 64.3, in which case \overline{E} is set to 21.8.

Trans/axle Model

The subroutines for the propulsion system include the calculation of energy losses in the transmission and axle gearing and the calculation of the speed and torque multiplication associated with the various gear ratios. Loss coefficients and gear ratios are input to the program from data cards. The tire rolling radius is also an input value. From the vehicle velocity and tire radius the axle speed is calculated.

$$RPM_{A} = V \times \frac{60 \times 12}{2\pi R}$$

The pinion gear speed is then calculated from the axle speed by multiplying by the axle ratio.

 $RPM_{Pinion} = Ratio \times RPM_{Axle}$

And the motor speed is calculated from the final drive pinion by multiplying by the appropriate transmission ratio, which is selected to satisfy the shift point criteria which in turn is based on the vehicle speed and power requirement.

RPM = RPM_{Pinion} x Transmission Ratio

*Numerical fit of curve provided by NASA Lewis. **Numerical fit of curve (ref. 19, p. 200). The final drive pinion power is found by adding to the drive axle power an increment of power due to an increment of pinion torque found from the following:

$$\Delta T = a_0 + a_1 RPM Pinion + a_2 TPinion$$

Where a_0 , a_1 and a_2 are loss coefficients from data cards.

The increment of power $\triangle P$ is found from:

$$\Delta P = \Delta T \times RPM_{Pinion} \times 2\pi$$

The losses in the transmission are added to the final drive pinion power to obtain the motor power. The increment of frictional torque for the transmission is found from the following:

$$T_{T} = \frac{1}{2}(1 + \frac{RPM}{PPM_{P}}) \times (B_{0} + B_{1} \times RPM + B_{2} \times Torque)$$

Where B_0 , B_1 and B_2 are read from input cards.

Torque is the motor torque for a frictionless transmission

RPM is the motor speed

 ${}^{\mbox{RPM}}\mbox{Pinion}$ is the final drive pinion speed.

The increment of power loss associated with the increment of torque is added to obtain the motor power.

Motor Models

Two motor models were used to represent the two types of motors. The dc motor is modeled in terms of the known torque/current and speed/voltage relationships for a separately excited dc motor. The three-phase induction motor is modeled in terms of its equivalent circuit. The calculated losses for each motor type included the following:

Windage Bearing Friction Eddy current Hysteresis Copper I²R

Model for DC Motor

For the dc motor the torque and generated voltage are dependent upon the air-gap flux in addition to the armature current and rotor speed. The air-gap flux at the design point is assumed to be high enough to just start to saturate the iron and that flux would be a function of field current as shown in Figure C2. The curve can be represented by the following equation:

 $*Flux = 5.7 \tanh (.18226 * x) + .1033 * x + .5$

Where x is a non-dimensional ampere turns of the field coils and Flux is the non-dimensional air-gap flux. At the design point x = 6 and Flux = 5.67. The flux can be raised or lowered by changing the field current; but since saturation effects limit the amount of flux that can be obtained, the field current is limited to values below some reasonable overload current.

The required flux and armature current of the motor is found from the required generated counter emf and motor torque by iteration. First the flux is found from the relationship that the counter emf is proportional to the product of the speed and flux and that the required counter emf is the terminal voltage minus the IR drop of the armature. Thus

 $Flux = K_1 (E - IR) / rpm$

Where K_1 is a proportionality constant dependent upon the motor design

E = terminal voltage
I = armature current (trial value used)
R = armature resistance
RPM = rotor speed

Then the armature current is found using the relationship that rotor torque is proportional to product of flux and current. Thus

$$I = K_2 * Torque/Flux$$

The range through which the flux may change is limited by the magnetic properties of the iron and the limiting current of the field coils. At low speeds where excessive flux would be required to produce the counter emf, the method of avoiding excessive field current is to reduce the effective motor terminal voltage by using the armature current controller.

The eddy current losses are calculated from the air-gap flux and motor speed using the following relationship: (Ref. 3)

$$\Delta P_{ec} = K_3 (RPM * Flux)^2$$

* Numerical fit of curve from Ref. 15, p. 123.



Figure C2. Air-Gap Flux vs. Field Current

The hysteresis losses are also calculated from air-gap flux and speed. The relationship is the following (Ref. 3):

 $\Delta P_{\text{Hyst}} = K_4 \text{ RPM (Flux)}^{1.6}$

The bearing losses are taken as increasing linearly with speed and the windage losses as quadratic with speed.

The copper I^2R losses are simply the sum of the field I^2R loss and the armature I^2R . Field currents and armature currents are both calculated to satisfy the flux and torque relationships.

Three-Phase Induction Motor

The model for the induction motor is based on the equivalent circuit shown in Figure C3 for a single leg. One third of the power is developed in each leg of a three-phase motor. The motor is assumed to be delta connected so that full-line voltage is applied to each leg. The circuit constants R₁, R₂, R₃, X₁, X₂ and X₃ are calculated in the subroutine from the input characteristics of the motor. The input characteristics are the efficiency, power factor and percent slip at rated power and speed and distribution of losses. At speeds less than the base speed the terminal voltage is reduced to be a linear function of input frequency and at speeds above base speed this voltage is set at a constant value.

The currents in the various elements in the equivalent circuit are calculated by first assuming a value of E_2 from which preliminary values of I_2 , I_3 and I_4 are calculated as follows:

$$I_2 = E_2/Z_2$$

 $I_3 = E_2/Z_3$
 $I_4 = E_2/Z_4$

Where

$$Z_2 = \frac{R_2}{s} + j X_2$$

 $Z_3 = j X_3$
 $Z_4 = R_3$

Summing these preliminary values of current gives the I_1 vector

$$\vec{I}_1 = \vec{I}_2 + \vec{I}_3 + \vec{I}_4$$

Using this value of I_1 and the assumed value of E_2 a new value of the E_1 vector is calculated by vector addition.



S L	н і	Slip	V /~L~~~
5	H	Phase Voltage	v/pnase
	11	Stator current	A/phase
1 ² .	#	Rotor current	A/phase
Σ	11	$I_4 + I_3 = Exciting current$	A/phase
R,	II	Stator resistance	Ω/phase
² 2	11	Rotor resistance	Ω/phase
ъ.	II	Iron loss equivalent resistance	Ω/phase
×	11	Stator leakage reactance	Ω/phase
×2	II.	Rotor leakage reactance	Ω/phase
x3 X3	0	Magnetizing reactance	Ω/phase

Figure C3. Equivalent Circuit of Induction Motor

$$E_{1N} = E_2 + I_1 Z_1$$

Where

$$Z_1 = R_1 + j X_1$$

This value of E_{1N} will differ slightly from E_1 due to the error in assumed value of E_2 . The value of E_2 and the current vectors are readjusted by the ratio of the correct value of E_1 to the calculated value E_{1N} . A reiteration confirms that the correct value of E_2 and the current vectors are obtained.

The windage, bearing friction, hysteresis and eddy current losses are calculated for the induction motor in the same way as they are for the dc motor. The air-gap flux is calculated as that required to produce the necessary counter emf at the operating speed using the following relationship

$$Flux = K_1 E_2/RPM_c$$

Where K_1 is a proportionality constant

 $E_2 = counter emf$

RPM_c = synchronous speed

The counter emf E, and the currents in each of the elements of the equivalent circuit are found by iteration by starting from a guessed at value of slip. The starting value is based on a linearization of the slip torque curve using

Slipx = Slip * Tor/Torrt

Where

Slipx = trial slip Slip = rated slip Tor = motor torque Torrt = rated motor torque

The trial slip is substituted into the equations for the circuit and the values of current vectors are solved after the reactances are adjusted for the input frequency. The power output of the motor with the trial slip is compared with the desired power and the slip is readjusted to raise or lower the power output as required.

The iteration process converges rapidly to the required slip and torque if the torque is less than the breakaway torque of the motor. The breakaway torque and slip are also calculated; and if the repaired torque exceeds this maximum torque, this factor is printed out.

Controller Model

The subroutines for the various types of motors calculate the controller losses as a function of the idealized battery current using three input parameters used as loss coefficients to characterize the controller. The power loss is in the following form:

$$\Delta P = C_0 + C_1 I + C_2 I^2$$

Where C_0 , C_1 and C_2 are input values

I = idealized battery current.

The idealized battery current is simply the average current required to satisfy the power and losses of the motor using a lossless controller. The loss coefficients C_0 , C_1 and C_2 are separately calculated from the nature of the controller and its elements.

At the rated power condition with a certain input current, there will be RMS currents through diodes, and SCRs or transistors. For a specific distribution of current there will be an identifiable distribution of losses. The losses in the diodes and SCRs are principally due to their forward voltage drop and this value influences the coefficient C, in proportion to the diode current fraction. The rate of change in the voltage drop influences C₂. An additional loss for the diodes and SCR^S is due to their reverse leakage current times their reverse voltage. The losses in transistors are due mainly to the collector-emitter saturation voltage, the base-emitter saturation voltage and to the collector-emitter leakage current.

Using catalog values of voltage and leakage currents for probable diodes and transistor types and numbers of units in series and parallel estimates of the loss coefficients were made. These result in overall efficiencies of the controller from about 93 to 96 percent with the higher efficiencies at higher loads.

The model does not take into account the different modes of operation of the controllers. When the motors are above their base speeds the effective voltage at their terminals are the maximum value. When the motors are below their base speeds the effective voltage is reduced by use of a current chopper. The switching losses of the chopper will increase as the effective voltage is decreased. A more sophisticated model would account for the variations in switching losses, perhaps by readjusting the loss coefficients as a function of the effective voltage.

In addition to the switching losses in the semiconductor switches, there will be differences in the distribution of current in the circuit elements and changes in the current waveforms as the chopping frequencies and on-off ratios change. The waveforms and distribution of current in the transactions and diodes were calculated for several load conditions for the induction motor operated above the base speed. The current (RMS) through the free-wheel diodes is approximately equal to the out-of-phase component of current and the current through the transistors is approximately equal

to the vector sum of the in-phase and out-of-phase current. These values were used for estimating the loss coefficients.

For a more sophisticated model, the current distribution and waveforms during chopper operation should be calculated, and used for estimating losses.

ţ

APPENDIX D

GUIDELINES AND BACK-UP INFORMATION FOR COST CALCULATIONS

Guidelines for Life Cycle Cost Calculations

- Costs shall be calculated only for the propulsion system plus the battery, therefore other vehicle costs, insurance, taxes, etc. are not included.
- * Use 1976 dollars
- * Acquisition cost is the sum of the OEM cost (manufacturing cost plus corporate level costs such as general and administrative, required return on investments of facilities and tooling, cost of sales,...) of components plus the cost of assembling the components plus the dealer markup (assume 17%).
- * Annual production is 100,000 units
- * Operating cost is the sum of maintenance costs plus repair costs plus electricity cost plus battery replacement costs.
- * Electricity cost is 4 cents/kWh from the wall plug.
- * Vehicle lifetime is 10 years and 100,000 miles.
- * A constant non-inflating dollar should be assumed. No inflation factor is included in the discount rate since it is assumed that personal disposable income tracks inflation. A 2% discount rate for personal cars shall be used as it represents only time preference (opportunity cost).
- * Cost of finance is not included in this procedure since it is assumed that the discounted present value of the sequence of total payments would approximately equal the original purchase price.
- * All expenses are assumed to be costed at the end of each year. Year "Zero" is reserved for those costs which must be incurred before the vehicle is operated.
- * Assume chassis (propulsion system) salvage value is 2% of the purchase price, depleted battery salvage value is 10% of the purchase price, and used battery salvage is 50% of the purchase price pro-rated over the remaining life of the battery.
- In determining battery life assume the vehicle is driven 10,000 miles per year. For convenience in calculation assume the mileage is accumulated through successive SAE J227a Schedule D driving cycles from 400 - 10 mile trips per year, 150 - 30 mile trips, and 30 - 50 mile trips, charging after each trip. The battery cycle life shall be determined based on these trip profiles, field environmental effects, and the degradation due to the actual conditions imposed on the battery by the propulsion system and vehicle.

The calculation of life cycle cost shall follow the format shown on Worksheets 1 and 2 using the following instructions.

1) The purchase price is entered on the appropriate line of the life cycle cost worksheet as a year "Zero" cost.

2) Operating costs: electricity, maintenance and repair, and battery replacement costs are copied from the operating cost worksheet to the same position on the life cycle cost worksheet.

3) Discount factor - $1/(1 + i)^{t}$ is computed for each year (where t = year 0 to 10 and i equals the discount rate).

4) For each year, the discount factor times the cost gives the present value of the cost for that year. These are summed to provide the discounted present value of the life cycle cost.

5) The value computed in step 4 is divided by the total miles driven to provide the life cycle cost per mile and is expressed in cents per mile.

Operating/Life Cycle Cost Analysis of AEVA Propulsion System

Concept:	A6 - AC Induction Motor with Flywheel Buffer
Battery Weight:	1226 lbs lead-acid
Energy used over "D" Cycle	212 Wh/mile
Battery Characteristics:	As listed in Table 4
Vehicle Life:	ī0 years
Distance driven annually:	16100 km (10000 mi)
Energy cost from wall plug:	.04 \$/kWh
Salvage Value	
Chassis Battery	2% of purchase 10% of purchase if depleted 50% of purchase prorated over remaining battery life

Battery Cost = (\$/kWh x Battery Weight x Specific Energy/2204)

≤ \$1112

Energy Cost = Energy Consumed/mile x Miles x Price/kWh/Battery Efficiency = \$141/yr

Propulsion System Acquisition Cost Analysis Concept A6 with Lead-Acid Batteries

	Unit Price	Unit	Weight (lbs)	Cost (\$)
Axle	2.	\$/1b	59	118
Drive Motor	2.1	\$/1b	90	189
*Controllers:				
Battery to Motor	7.38	\$/kVA	65	464
Generator to Motor	7.38	k/kVA	50	354
Flywheel	6.	\$/1b	35	210
Motor/Generator	2.5	\$/1b	43	107
Transmission	2.	\$/1b	50	100
Subtotal:			392	1542
Assembly and Test:				
Two manhours at \$30 pe	er hour			60
Batteries			1226	1112
Total: '			1631	2714

Acquisition Cost = Total + 17% Dealer Markup = \$3175

*Controllers are rated at 63 and 48 kVA each.

Worksheet 1 Operating Cost Worksheet

Concept A6 with Lead-Acid Batteries

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_			Y	EAR			·		
<u></u>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
MIL	e Dependent Costs										
	Maintenance										
	Electric	.10	.10	.35	.10	.10	.35	.10	.10	.35	.10
	Mechanical	.10	.10	.30	.10	.10	.30	.10	.10	.30	.10
Ш	Energy Buffer	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10
R. MI	A TOTAL	.30	. 30	.75	.30	.30	.75	.30	.30	.75	.30
ЬЕ											
NTS	Repair										
N CE	Electric				1.				1.		
TS I	Flywheel									•	
COS	Transmission					.5					
• •	D TOTAL				1.	.5		·	1.		
ł											
	Electricity			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
 	E TOTAL	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41
:											
F	TOTALS A+D+E	1.71	1.71	2.16	2.71	2.21	2.16	1.71	2.71	2.16	1.71
G	Mileage Each Year	10000									10000
Н	TOTAL DOLLARS (F/100) x G	171	171	216	271	221	216	171	271	216	171
Bat	tery Replacement						1112				
YEA	R TOTALS \$	171	171	216	271	221	1328	171	271	216	171

Total Operating Cost = \$3207

Operating Cost Per Mile = |3.207| cents/mile

Concept A6 with Lead-Acid Batteries

Worksheet 2 Life Cycle Cost Worksheet

	2		4	30	\square	4	85	55	32	L.]
			<u> </u>	ļ	$ \rangle \rangle$		<u> </u>			4	
	6		141	75				216	.837	181	
	00		141	130				271	.853	231	
	~		141	30				171	79.	149	
	9		141	75	1112		111-	1217	.888	1081	
e K	2		141	80				221	.906	201	
YEAI	4		141	130				271	.924	250	¢£7E0
	Э		141	75				216	.942	203	of 01 =
	2		141	30				171	.962	165	+ / Cum
	بر		141	30				171	86.	168	rla Cos
	п0 л	3175						3175	1.0	3175	life Cv
		1 Purchase Price	2 Electricity	3 Repair and Maintenance	4 Battery Replacement	5 Chassis Sal- vage (Minus)	6 Battery Sal- vage (Minus)	7 TOTAL (1 - 6)	8 Discount Factor	9 Present Value (7 x 8)	0 Present Value of

Present Value of Life Cycle Cost (Sum of 9) = [55759]

C-3

11 Present Value of Life Cycle Per Mile Driven (10/Total Miles) = 5.76 cents/mile

\$

197

Operating/Life Cycle Cost Analysis of AEVA Propulsion System

Concept:

D2 - Brushless dc Motor with CV7 Flywheel Buffer

1199 lbs lead-acid

As listed in Table 4

210.45 Wh/mi

10 years

.04 \$/kWh

Battery Weight:

Energy used over "D" Cycle:

Battery Characteristics:

Vehicle Life:

Miles driven annually: 16,100 km (10,000 mj)

Energy cost from wall plug:

Salvage Value

Chassis: Battery: 2% of purchase 10% of purchase if depleted 50% of purchase prorated over remaining battery life

Battery Cost = (\$/kWh x Battery Weight x Specific Energy/2204)

= \$1088

Energy Cost = Energy Consumed/mile x Miles x Price/kWh/Battery Efficiency

= \$140/yr

Propulsion System Acquisition Cost Analysis Concept D2 with Lead-Acid Batteries

	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Cost</u>
			(1bs.)	(\$)
Axle	2	\$/1b	59	118
Drive Motor	2.3	\$/1b	95	219
Controller	7.37	\$/kVA	35	214
Flywheel	6	\$/1b	35	210
*CVT		\$/1b	178	661
Transmission	2	\$/1b	50	100
Subtotal:			452	1522
Assembly and Test:				
Two manhours @ \$30 per	hour			60
Batteries				1088
Total:				267 0
Acquisition Cost = Total +	17% Dealer Ma	rkup =		3123

*Includes magnetic coupling and hydraulic pump motor.

Worksheet 1 Operating Cost Worksheet

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Mi	le Dependent Costs										
	Maintenance					,					
	Mechanical	.62	.82	.87	.82	.62	1.07	.62	.82	.87	.82
	Energy Buffer	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10	.10
	A TOTAL	 .72	. 92	. 97	, 98	.72	1.17	.72	.92	.97	. 92
	Repair										
	Electric				.5				.5	•	
	Differential					.6					.6
1	Hydraulic Pump			.1			.1			.1	
	D TOTAL	 		.1	.5	.6	.1	-	.5	.1	.6
	Electricity										
	E TOTAL /	 1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
F	TOTALS A+D+E	2.12	2.32	2.47	2.82	2.72	2.67	2.12	2.82	2.47	2.38
G	MILAGE EACH YEAR	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
洌	TOTAL DOLLARS (F/100) x G	212	232	247	282	272	267	212	282	247	238
Ba	ittery Replacement						1088				
YE	AR TOTALS	\$ 212	232	247	282	272	1355	212	282	247	238

YEAR

Total Operating Cost = \$3207

Operating Cost Per Mile = 3.207 (cents/mile) Table D8 Worksheet 2 Life Cycle Cost Worksheet

						٨	EAR					
		"O"	1	2	3	4	ഹ	9	Ĺ	8	6	10
	Purchase Price	3123										
	Electricity		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
6	Repair and Maintenance		72	92	107	142	132	127	172	142	107	152
62	Battery Replacement							1 088				
<u>ы</u>	Chassis Sal- vage (Minus)											-41
o	Battery Sal- vage (Minus)							-109				-181
	TOTAL (1 - 6)	3123	212	232	247	282	272	1106	212	282	247	70
	Discount Factor	1.0	.98	.962	.942	.924	906.	.888	.87	.853	.837	.82
0	Present Value (7 x 8)	3123	208	223	233	261	246	982	184	241	207	57

10 Present Value of Life Cycle Cost (Sum of 9) = \$5965

Present Value of Life Cycle Per Mile Driven (10/Total Miles) = 5.965

Ξ

cents/mile

OPERATING/LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS OF AEVA PROPULSIONS SYSTEM WITH NICKEL-ZINC BATTERIES

Concept/A6--Ac induction motor with flywheel buffer.

UNIT	WEIGHT	<u>COST</u>
	(1bs.)	(\$)
Axle	59	118
Drive Mount	63	131
Controllers		
BM	45	333
GM	35	256
F1 ywheel	35	210
Motor Generator	30	75
Transmission	50	100
Subtotal	317	1223
Assembly and Test		60
Subtotal		1283
Batteries (Ni-Zn)	<u>490</u>	1334
TOTAL	807	2617
Acquisition Cost (17% Markup)		3062
Energy Cost: 102 Wh/km (165 Wh/mi)		94

Assuming same repair and maintenance cost as in lead acid case:

CANDIDATE	LEAD ACID	<u>Ni-Zn</u>
(A6)	(A6)	(A6)
Acquisition Cost	3175	3062
Annualized Acquisition Cost	317.5	306.2
Discounted Annual Cost @ 2% Discour	nt Rate	
Electricity Repair and Maintenance Battery Replacement Drive Train Salvage Battery Salvage	126.6 61.5 99.8 -3.7 -26.6	94.0 61.5 239.6 -3.5 -33.5
Discounted Annual Operating Costs	257.6	358.1
Present Value Life Cycle, \$/Yr	575	664.3
Present value Lite Cycle, \$/Km (\$/M	(1) .035/ (.05/5)	.0413 (.0004)

APPENDIX E COMPUTER FLOW CHART AND PROGRAM FLYWHEEL/BATTERY HYBRID CANDIDATE SUBROUTINE FLOW CHART



AUVA() (UJU-804/35,L/C(AFR SID=AEPSC/FV	
*USEDPR	I stand the second state of the second
MNF4, L= U.	OFFICIENT DE LA DECE
LG(), LC=20000.	· Strand and the second is POOR
EXIT.	
DJMP, 0.	
GRUMP.	
PREGNAM AEVA(INPUT, GUTPUT, T	APE4=INPUT, TAPE16=OUTPUT, TAPE5, TAPE6)
CUMMUN ZAZ A, AF, BSE, BV, CD,)T,FC(20,150),FSE,JFLAG,MHP,P,
$\frac{1}{2} PPPMAX + PO + RPMAX + SUPPERF + SUMPCE$	SJMFFR, VA, VN, VT
2950~242047日ア43087日144716日。 「白松秋つい」/R/ IX 1、IX 2、A T S、D A N P C	SUMP VC TOTE VADC
TEMMUNI /C/ WRAS WPAY & TEST	JORDD WAY WHAT HICOW JICOW WA JY HE
LAGEN WIXM WORDS ACURB TESTA	WENDERNAARWEULEWLCDERNICOMENDERVENES
COMPUTING OF COA. RHOA. RADIUS.	CO.C1.C2.RATIT.TAXI.A0.A1.A2.RPR.SPEED
1, SPEEDA, OLCAD, EVT, CURDM, ABA	VR. EFEDM. R 12. HYST I. EDI. BET. ANDI. EREQ.
2PCFM, VCBMIN, VCBMCT, CBMCUR, C	BMFRQ .CBMO.CBM1.CBM2.PCGM.VCGMIN.VCGMD
3, CGACJK, CGMFRQ, CGMU, CG41, LG	M2, EBARM, PBARM, EFFB, XF SM, RUND, GRPR,
43 SPD1, 3SPD2, GOLD, GRVT, GCUR,	GBAR, EFFCG, GRI2, GHYSTI, GEDI, GBRI, GWNDI
5, GFRED, TX481, TX482, TX483, TX	(AU, TXA1, TXA2, TXBAR, TX MTQ
CUMMEN / E/ COSTDM, COSTAX, CO	STB, COSTF, COSTCB, COSTCG, COSTG, COSTXM
JUMMUN /F/ PSA(1390), NFLAG,	1X3, FAMP(1390), VLG, VSG, VHG
	X2(16),1X3(16),V1(1390),BAMP(1390)
01770010000000000000000000000000000000	
800 FERMAT(*1*.73H PRIGRAM MCOT	FIED TO USE AERS BUEEERING POUTINE. COL
1Y MADE 3/28/79 FCY. /22H	SHIFT POINTS READ IN.
610 CONTINUE	
READ TITLE	
<u> ŘEAD(4,10) IX1</u>	
10 FORMAT(1645)	
$\frac{\text{NRIL}(16,114)}{11}$	
114 FURMAL (1/41)1X(10AD) 20AP(4)11) WDAS WDAY UTFOT	HAROD COA BUCA BOTI
$\frac{1}{4k} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{6} \frac{1}{6} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{6} 1$	
READ(4.11) RAD(US.CO.C1.C2.	VIG-VSG-VHG
W3 ITE(16.207) KADLUS.CO.C.	C2 • VI G • VSG • VHG
READ(4,11) RATIG, WAX, TAXL, C	\Box STAX.A0.A1.A2
WRITE(16,209) RATIO, WAX, TAX	L, COST AX, AO, A1, A2
READ(4,11) RPR, SPEEDI, SPEED	A, OLOAD, RVT, CURDM, WBAR, EFFDM
WRITE(16,211) RPR, SPFEDI, SP	EEDA, OLOAD, RVT, CUROM, WBAR, EFFDM
RFAD(4,11) FI2, HYSTI, FOI	, BFI, WNDI, FREQ, COSTDM, TOTE
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$	
READIA, 111 DEAM VERMAN	CRAFT COMPLE COMPLE
WATER 16.215) PORM. VORMIN, V	ΊΩ Ο ΓΙΑΓΑΝΟΓΙΟ ΓΑΝΟΓΙΟ ΓΑΝΟΓΙΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓΑΝΟΓ
READ(4.11) CBM0.CBM1.CBM2.C	TSTCR
WEI TE (16,217) CBMO.CBM1.CBM	12,COSTCB
READ(4, 11) PCGM, VCGMIN, VCGM	IDT,CGMCUR,CGMFRQ,WCGM
WRITE(16,229) PCGM, VCGMIN, V	CGMUT, CGMCUR, CGMFRQ, WCGM
READ(4,11) CGM0,CGM1,CGM2,C	OSTCG
WRITE(16, 221) CGM0,CGM1,CGM	12,COSTCG
READ(4,11) BV, EBARM, PBARM, W	B, COSTB, EFFB
WFITE(16,223) BV,EBARM,PBAR	KM, WB, COST B, EFFB
READ(4,11) FSE,WF,XFSM,RUND	
$\frac{WKIIE(15)(25)}{25} + 5E(WF)(XFSM)(R)$	CUNDICUSTE
	BOD COLD COVE COURSENANT ECON
DEANIA 11 1 CBT2 CHUCTT CENT	CRDT_CUNDT_CEDEC_CDETC
WR ITE(16.229) GRI2.34YSTI.6	FDI GBRI GWNDI, GEREO, COSTG

KHAU(4,11) IXMM1,IXMM2,IXMK2,IXAO,IXAO,IXAO,IXAO,IXAO,IXOOST Wultedii 2016 tymui tymui tymuu tymuu tymu
17 FORMAT(8/10.3)
112 FORMAT (1X, 6014.4)
205 FORMAT(/24H VEHICLE CHARACTERISTICS /
14X, 12H3ASE WEIGHT, 4X, 11HMAX. PAYLOAD, 4X, 9HTEST LOAD, 1X, 17HWT. PROPAG
2ALIUN T., 1X, 12HAIR DRAG CUA, 3X, 11HAIR DENSITY, 1X, 14HROT.INER.FACT. 2/7218 5)
207 FURMAT (/14H TIRE PACTORS /5X-11 HRADIUS INCH-12X-27HROLLING RESIST.
2CUEFFICIENTS , BX, 21HSHIFT PDINTS FI/SEC /1G15.3, 3E15.5, 3F15.2)
209 FORMAT(/14H AXLE FACTORS /7X,5HRATIO,9X,6HWEIGHT,8X,11HTORQUE CA
1P., CX, 4HCDST, 2X, 13HLOSS CDFF. A0, 13X, 2HA1, 13X, 2HA2/ 1G15.5,
23615•3•39129•9) 211 размат(/210 артис мотор састорс — Деу зарсатер рошер ау ониты сосс
10.5X. JHAAX SPEED.3X. 16HJVERLOAD PERCENT. 3X. 11HRATED VOLTS. 1X. 13HRA
2 TED CUFRENT, 1X, 15 HS PECIFIC WEIGHT, 2X, 10 HEFFICIENCY /
38615.5)
213 FURMAT (2611 LOSS DISTRIBUTION FACTORS /3X,13HOH 4IC HEATING,5X,10HH
IYSIEKESISISA (LAHED)Y UJKKENI, IX, I4HBEARING FRICI, (4X, 7KWINDAGE, 6X) BOHEREDHENCY, IIY, AHEDST, AY, ISHDONER, EACTORA, 9015, 5, 1
215 FORMAT (/SOH CONTROLLER FROM BATTERY TO MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS /
14X,11HKATED POWER,2X,13HINPUT VOLTAGE,1X,14HOUTPUT VOLTAGE,2X,13HR
2ATED DURRENT, 6X, 94FREQUENCY, 4X, 11HSPEC. WEIGHT /6G15.5)
217 FURMAT (2X, 14HLOSS COEFF. AD, 13X, 2HA1, 13X, 2HA2, 11X4HCOST /
14X.111RATED POWER.2X.13HINPUT VOLTAGE.1X.14HOUTPUT VOLTAGE.2X.13HR
2ATED CURRENT, 5X, 9HEREQJENCY, 4X, 11HSPEC.WEIGHT /6G15.5)
221 FORMAT(2x,14HLOSS GDEFF.A.),13X,2HA1,13X,2HA2,11X4HCOST /
$\frac{13(15.5)(1015.2)}{222 \text{ FORMAT } (1240) \text{ PATTURE CHARACTERISTICS}$
15X.7HVDETAGE.4X.11HSPEC.EMERGY.5X.10HSPEC.POWER.4X.11HRATT.WETCHT.
211X,4HCOST,5X,10HEFFICIENCY/6G15.4)
225 FORMAT (/26H FLYWHEEL CHARACTERISTICS /
12X, 11HSPEC. ENERGY, 1X, 14HFLYWEEL WEIGHT, 4X, 9HMAX SPEED, 1X, 18HRUNDOW
$\frac{2N}{297} = \frac{2N}{297} = 2$
12X.11HRATED POWER.6X.9HMIN SPEED.5X.9HMAX SPEED.1X.16HOVERLOAD PER
2 CENT, 3 X, 11 HRATED VOLTS, 2X, 13HRATED CURRENT, 1X, 15HSPECIFIC WEIGHT, 4
3X, 10HEFFICIENCY/8G15.5)
229 FORMAT (26H LOSS DISTRIBUTION FACTORS /3X,13HOHMIC HEATING,5X,10HH
3. 9HERE DIENEY VILLY, 4HERST /7015.5.1
231 FORMAT (/29H TRANSMISSION CHARACTERISTICS /
21X,15HHIGH GEAR RATIO,1X,14HS EC. GEAR RATIO, 1X, 14HLOW GEAR RATIO, 14
2X, 174LDSS COEFFICIENTS, 17X, 12HTRANS.WEIGHT, 11X, 4HCOST/
$B3GIS_{2}S_{3}BE15_{5}ZF15_{2}$
WTCRM = WCRM*PCRM
WTCGM = NCGM*PCGM
WGEN = 3BAR*GRPR/GSPD1*36JO.
BSE = EBARM
WRITE (16, 114) IX1
WRITE (16,233) WV, NGROS, WCURB
233 FORMAT(/16H VEHICLE WEIGHTS ,10H TEST WT ,10H GROSS WT ,
110H CURB WT./ 11X.3F16.2)
NMM*C∓J• DT=1.
NFLAS = 0
SUMD = 0.

	Дораничание у наду и баблание, зар. — нависанску рок на	
DDMA = 0		
BCMA=J.	ى بەر يېلىك ئېرىك يې بېرىك ئېرىك ئېرىك يېرىك يې بېرىك كې يې بېرىك كې يې بېرىك يې يې بېرىك يې يې يې يې يې يې يې يې يې ي	
SEIN=D.		
SEDUT=D.		
<u>H[.M[=].</u>	۲ 	
		A AND ALLE
<u>5501=J.</u>		
RIAD(4.10) TX2		
Dr 45 [=1,15		
I X3 (1) = I X2 (I)		THE
49 CONTINUE	THERE AND THE PARTY OF THE	TO POOR
$\frac{R!AD(4, 17.) \times NTS, DT, SL}{2}$	- RI-LINAT DAG	; 15 1001
$II (I' (\bullet LI' \bullet U \bullet I)) = 1 \bullet 2 \bullet 2 \bullet 2 \bullet 4$	OUTCALL	
$\frac{115 \text{ FURMAT}(1X, 16A5)}{115 \text{ FURMAT}(1X, 16A5)}$		
WRITE(16,136) DT		
136 FURMAT(//1X,40H VEHICLE SPEED AT E	ND OF EACH TIME	STEP -,
112H DELTA I = , F7.4, 5H SEC)	*****	,
NTS=XN75		
$\frac{0.1 \ \ 1= 1 - 1}{1 - 1}$		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
₹EAD(4,16) (V1(L+J),L=1,10)		
ARITE(16,26) (V1(L+J),L=1,10)	annan Tana annan airte an Annan A	
15 CONTINUE		•
$1 \in FORMAT(10(1X, F7.3))$		
$\frac{11 \pm 0115}{011 \pm 0}$		
NT=0		
23 NL = NL + 1		
NL =0		
SUMD = 0.	· · ·	
VT=().		
C ENTER CALCULATIONAL LOOP		
DG 60 I=1, NTS	,	na, anan' na fangangan mangangangan kata ining panjanangan kapada maning ka kapatan kapada kapada kapada kapad
NC = NC + 1 ·		
I I = I - 1		
		·····
48 A=(VN-VT)/27		
VA= (VN+VT)/2.		
JFLAG = 0		
57 RA=KDTI*WV*A/32.2		
$\frac{RI}{PE = V + (C + C + C + C + C + C + C + C + C + $;
RS = WV * SI / 100		. .
RS J M= P A+RD+RR+RS		
P=R SUM* VA		
C CONVERT TO WATTS FROM FT*LBS/SEC		
$PD = (745 \cdot / 250 \cdot) \times P$		
IF (JFLAG_GT_4) CONTO 62		
IF(JFLAG.EQ.1) GO TO 57		
62 CONTINUE	1	
IF (PD.GT. PRMAX) PRMAX=PD	3 	
$IF(PD \cdot LT \cdot PBMAX) PBMAX = PD$	<u>.</u>	
IF(FU-01+0+) SEIN = SEIN +FD+01/30 TE(DD,IT,A ISEANT = SEIN +FD+01/30	00.	
CALL BAR (PBAR + BSE + EBAR)	<u>~ ~ </u>	
DAMD/IN ~ PCHD	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

LF LBCJR • GT • BG4A JBCMA= BCUR	
IF(BCUR.LT.BCMI) BCMI=BCUR	
IF(BCJR.GT.O.) SBI=SBI+3CUR +2T/3600.	
IF (BCJR.LT.),)SBD=SBD+BCJR + DT/3600.	_
NT=NT+1	
59 VT=VN	
60 CONTINUE	
WRITE(16,126) IX1,IX2,IX3	
126 FURMAT (1H1, 1X, 1645/1X, 1645/1X, 1645)	******
WRITE(16,12) PRMAX, PBMAX	
WRITE(16,122) SEIN, SEDUT	
ARITE(16,124) SBI, SPD	
WRITE(15,130) BCMA, 5CMI	
WRITE (16,132) SJMD	
120 FERMAT(1X, 22H MAX DRIVE POWER = ,G14.5,6H WATTS/	
11X, 224 MAX BRAKING POWER = , G14.5, 6H WATTS)	
122 FORMAT(1), 22H ORIVING ENERGY IN = ,G14.5,11H WATT-HOURS/	
11X,22H BRAKING ENERGY = ,G14.5,11H WATT-HOURS)	
124 FORMAT(1X,22H DISCHARGE ENERGY = ,G14.5,10H AMP-HOURS / -	
11X,22H RECHARGE ENERGY = ,G14.5,10H AMP-HOURS)	•
130 FC KMAT (1X, 22H MAX CURRENT DUT = ,G14.5,5H AMPS /	
11X, 22H MAX CURRENT IN = ,G14.5,5H AMPS)	
132 FORMAT (1X, 23H%ISTANCE TRAVELED = , 314.5,64 MILES)	1944 <i>-4</i> 14
IF (NFLAG.EQ.0) GD 10 710	
NRITE(16,250) DT	
250 FLRMAT(//119H PROPULSION SYSTEM CURRENT AT END OF EACH TIME STEP I	
15 EQUAL TO BATTERY CURRENT PLUS BUFFER CURRENT. DELTA TIME =	
2, F 8, 4, 4H SEC)	
WRITE (16, 118)(PSA(I), I=1, NTS)	
710 CONTINUE	
WRITE(16,128) DT	
128 FORMAT(//54H BATTERY CURRENT AT END OF EACH TIME STEP. DELTA T =	
1 , F8.4, 4 H SEC)	
WRITE (16,118) (BAMP(1),I=1,NTS)	_
ARITE(16,260)DT	
260 FORMAT(// 54H FLYWHEEL BUFFER CURRENT AT END OF EACH TIME STEP. DE	
1LTA TIME = FB.4,44 SEC)	
AKITE(16,118)(PAAP(I),I=1,NTS)	
118 FCRMAT (1X,10F11.4)	
C SUM ENERGY AND CALCULATE RANGE	
7) RANGE = $.3 + SUMD + (AB + 13.) / ((BV + (SBI + SBO)))$	
$RANGWU = -3 * SUMD * (WE * 13 \cdot) / ((BV * (SBI)))$	
ANGE = ANGE / B	
$KANGAD = KANGAU/ \cdot 8$	•
- LLAD LEVEL BATTERY UVER TIME UP CURRENT URAIN.	
$IIMt = U_{\bullet}$	_
$IIME2 = J \bullet$	
$\frac{11 \text{ Mc}_3 = 0}{2 \text{ Mc}_1 = 0}$	
$\nabla \mathbf{M} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{L} = \mathbf{U}_{0}$	
$\frac{KMDA}{DC} = J \bullet$	
UU 104 JL 4 194 D1 0/111 - A	
$\frac{154 \text{ CDNT FATE}}{154 \text{ CDNT FATE}}$	
$\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{B} \mathbf{Y} / \mathbf{M} \mathbf{B}$	
$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{O} \mathbf{V} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{D}$	
$E = V_0$ $O(0, 150) = I_{\pm} I_{\pm} NTS$	
$\frac{100 \text{ LOS } 1-111113}{\text{TIME3} - \text{TIME3} \text{ DT}}$	
TELARS (RAADII) - GT_S_A TIME = TIME + DT	
IF(AD)(DATE(17)(07)(07)(07)(17)(07)(17)(07)(07)(07)(07)(07)(07)(07)(07)(07)(0	
$2WS1 = 2MS1 + (BAMD(T) \times 2)$	
$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}$	
A F F WARTER F F F WARTER F F F WARTER F F WARTER F F F F F M F F F F F F F F F F F F F	

, • ,

nen - 15 - 900 innenstaatse aster mit die stree	
	PWU = PR
	$\frac{[F(P_A]] \cdot [T \cdot O \cdot P_A] = O_{\bullet}}{(P_A) \cdot P_A = O_{\bullet}}$
	PRX = PR
۱ <u>۰۰۰۰</u>	LALL SAK(PRX) Joel
Ļ	12月 - 山東に高の寺伝 - 白山 (11) - 二 - 二 - 二 - 二 - 二
-	$\frac{BLN(1) = BLN(1) + PR/F}{PL + (2) + PR/F}$
	DENT:1 - DENT21 + PNJ/C CALL DAUTORY AD EL
federas y policie - e - en ab socialismo servição	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$
	- DEW(7) - OEN(D) - CK/0 - DEW(7) - DEU(A) - CHIZC
151	CONTAILS
	$10.156 \ 11 = 1.4$
	$B(A(1)) = V_A(1) + V_A(0)$
155	ORIGINAL PAGE IS POOR
	RMS1 = SJRT(RMS1/TIME)
	RMS2 = SORT(RAS2/TIME2)
· # 6a -august forster o specielarit, and	
	WRITE(16,126) IX:, 1X2, IX3
	ARITE(16,103)
168	FORMAT(/1X,2311 RMS AVERAGING FOR PBAR /8X, 4HPBAR ,8X, 4HEBAR)
170	DICONTINUE
	PBAR = BV*RHS1/NB
	IF (L.EQ.2) $PBAR = 3600 \cdot *BV * (SBI+SBO)/WB/TIME$
	$IF(L \cdot EQ \cdot 3) PBAR = 3600 \cdot *BV * (SBI + SBD) / WB / TIME3$
-	CALL BAR(PBAR, 12., LBAR)
<u> </u>	$EBAR = 1.123 \times EPAR$
	WKITE(16,112) PBAR,EBAR
	したにに、DAKIP DAK+HU・FEDAK/ しつ「TE(14 512)」DDAS につんい
	PANG(A) = RANGE#ERAR/13.
	FXX = BV(SB) + SBD(SM)
	dRITE(16,164)
154	FORMAT (19H WITH REGEMERATION)
	WEITE(16,160) RANGEL, RANGEN, EXX
. 160	FURMAT(33H RANGE WITH LEAD-ACID BATTERY = ,G14.5,6H MILES /
	135H RANGE WITH NICKEL-ZINC BATTERY = ,G14.5,6H MILES /
an ann af inns formu in 14 million - 15 i fan finns	229H ENERGY CONSUMED PER MILE = ,G14.5,10H W-H/MILE)
	PBAR = BV*RMS2/WB
ا ا ا ا از چیفی دیده در ا در از از از از این از این از این از	<u>IF(L.EQ.2)</u> PBAE= 3500.*(BV*SB1/wB/TIME2)
	$\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + 1$
(`	$\frac{CALL}{DART} \frac{DART}{DART} \frac{DORT}{DART}$
v	W_{2} T TE(16,112) PRAR FRAR
En annangen - Antonio anna sao sao sao	RANGEL = RANGWJ * FBAR / 13.
	CALL BAP (PBAR, 40., EBAR)
	WRITE(16,112) PBAR,EBAR
	RANGEN= RANGWD *EBAR/13.
	WRITE(16,146)
<u> 166</u>	FORMAT(22H WITHOUT REGENERATION)
•	EXX = BV *SB I/SJMD
	WRITE(15,160) RANGEL, RANGEN, EXX
	L = L + L
	17(Lobio) 00 10 1/2
	TE(1_E(0,13)/ WRITE(16,138)
138	FORMATI 38H AVERAGING OVER TIME OF FULL CYCLE
	30 TO 170
172	CONTINUE
169	FORMAT (//32H ARITHMETIC AVERAGING FOR PBAR /8X,4HPBAR,8X,4HEBAR)
	WRI TE(16,162)
162	FURMAT(//52H STEP BY STEP CALCULATION OF BATTERY FRACTION USED.)

uPITE(15,164) AAN ML = SUMD * . 8/8LN(1)MANGEN = SJ4D*.3/3LW(2) RANGEL = : ANGEL/.9 RANGEN = SANGEN/.6 . EXX = 3v *(SBI + SB)/SUAD write(15,160) RANGEL, RANGEN, EXX WBITE(10,166) RANGEL = SUMD*.8/8L#(2) HANGEN = SUMD*. B/BLW(4) RANGEL = RANGEL/.8 RANGEN = RANGEN/ . 8 EXX = RV*5B1/SUMD WRITE(16,160) RANGEL, RANGEN, EXX READ(4,11) X [F(X.; T.U.) GO TO 600 REG.) (4011) X IF (x . 31 .) .) GU TU 610 CALL PXIT END. SJPFJJTINE BAR(PBAR, BSE, EBAR) THIS IS A NEW ROUTINE FOR FCY 8/1/77. X = ABS(PRAR) 1F (BS E. EQ. 15.) GU TU 10 1F(951.F2.40.) 05 TO 20 $EBAR = 1 \cdot E = 06$ GG TU 90 FDR BSF = 13. USF LEAD-ACID BATTERY VALUES. 10 EDAR = 20.543 - .814X + .784E-02*X**2 <u>30 In 90</u> TUR BSF = 40. USE NI. - ZN. BATTERY VALUES. $\frac{20}{E\Gamma AR} = \frac{20.4}{+50RT} \left(\frac{54.3}{54.3} \right) - \frac{1544}{-1544}$ IF (PBAC.LT. 0.) EBAP = 40. 807 >) KETUKA END SUBROUTINE VEHWT THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES VEHICLE WEIGHTS ETMON /C/ WEAS, PAY, WTEST, WPRUP, WAX, WMOT, WTCBM, WTCGM, WB, NV, NF, LAGEN, ATXM, WGROS, NOUKB, TESTW, WPS, ROTI, WCBM, WCGM CIM 401 / D/ CDA, RHDA, RADIUS, CJ, C1, C2, RATID, TAXL, A0, A1, A2, RPR, SPEEDI 1, SPEEDA, OL OAD, RVT, CURDM, NBAR, EFFDM, R12, HYSTI, EDI, BFI, WNDI, FREQ, 2PC BM, VOBMIN, VOBMOT, CBMOUR, CBMFRQ, CBMO, CBM1, CBM2, PCGM, VCGMIN, VCGMOT 3, CGMCJR, CGMFRQ, CGMO, CGM1, CGM2, EBARM, PBARM, EFFB, XFSM, RUND, GRPR, 43 SPD1, 3 SPD2, GOLD, GRVT, GCUR, GBAR, EFFOG, GRI2, GHYST1, GEDI, GBRI, GWMDI 5, GFRED, TXMRLTTXMR2, TXMR3, TXAO, TXA1, TXA2, TXBAR, TX MTQ COMMENTER COST DM, COST AX, COSTB, COSTF, COSTCB, COSTCG, COSTG, COSTXM APS = LAX + WMOT + WTCBM + WTCGM + WB + WF + WGEN + WTXM NGLOS = NPROP* (WPS + NEAS + MPAY) WOURD = NORMS - NPAY TESTH = WOURB + WTFST WV = TESTWRETURN * END SUBROUTINE AEPS(BCUR, I) C THIS ROUTINE GIVE CURRENT OUT OF FLYNHEEL BUFFER AND SUBRRACTS IF FROM BATTER CURRENT, DURING DOWN TIME BATTERY RECHARGES FLYNHEEL.BRAKING ALSO CHARGES FLYAHEEL C DT, FC(20, 150), FSE, JFLAG, MHP, P, CCMMON /A/ A,AF,BSE,BV,CD, 1PBMAX, PD, RPMAX, SUMBER, SUMEC, SUMEER, VA, VN, VT 2, SUMBE, SJMFEP, SUMFEN, PICF, PD3, PFY, PB, HPD, FQ, EHD, DELFC, PBAR COMMON /B/IX1, IX2, NTS, RANGE, SUMD, VC, TOTE, XMPG

COMMIN /C/ WBAS, WPAY, WTEST, WPRO	·WAX,WMOT,WTCBM,WTCGM,WB,WY,WF,
1WGEN, NTX4, WGKDS, WCURD, TESTW, WPS	ROTI,WCBM,WCGM
COMMON /7/ COA, RHOA, RADIUS, CO, C	L, C2, RAT IO, TAXL, AO, A1, A2, RPR, SPEEDI
1. SPEE JA, JL JA D. RVT, CURDM, WBAR, EFI	DM.RI2, HYSTI, EDI, BFI, WNDI, FREQ.
	Q, CUMU, CUM I, SUM 2, PCGM, VCGMIN, VSGMUT
43901, 370 02, 310, 62 JT, 60 12, 3848	EEEOG GRI 2.3HVSTI GEDI GRRI GWNDI
5. GFRF J. TX JR1. TX MR2. TX MR3. TX A0. T	XA1. TX42. TX3 AR. TXMT2
COMMON /F/ COSTD4,CUSTAX,COSTB;	CUSTE, COSTCB, COSTCG, COSTG, COSTXM
COMMON /F/ PSA(1390), NELAG, IX3,	FAMP(1390), VLG, VSG, VHG
DIMENSION IX1(15), IX2(1)	6), IX3(16), V1(1390), BAMP(1390)
IF (NFLAG.NE. 0) 30 TO 100	
44P=() WP[TE()6_5()6_)	
$1 \times 3(1) = 5H$ THE	n da yahita mirangan yang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang
[X3(2)=5HPRJPU	
1 X3 (3)=5 HL SION	
IX3(4)=54 SYST	
[X3(5)=5HEM_CU	REPROPINGE
$\frac{1 \times 3(6) = 5 \text{ HRRENT}}{1 \times 26 \times 10^{-5} \text{ HRRENT}}$	ORIGINAL DUBLITY OD
1X3(7)=94 15 F	THE IS DO THE
$I X3 (9) = 5 H + F - B \Delta$	
IX3(10)=5+TTFRY	
IX2(11)=5H AND	
<u>IX3(12)=5HA_FLY</u>	
1X3(15)=5HWHEEL	
1X3(14)=5H(BUFF)	
ARITE (15, 500)	
WRITE(16,501)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
WRITE(16,502)	
WRITE(16,503)	
500 FORMATION FOR SUBTRACTS IT FORM OF	CURRENT OF THE FLYWHEEL BUFFER AND)
502 FORMATE SAH BATTERN RECHARCES F	IVWHEEL BRAKING ALSO CHARGES
503 FORMAT(54 H FLYWHEEL.	LIMELLE DRAKING ALGO CHAROLS /
504 FORMATE 54H MEPS SUBRUUTINE VER	SION 2
RECMAX= GRPR *.1	
NFLAG=1	
21-3.14159265 C INITIALIZE JABIADE EOD ETDET TIME	
C SET ELYMHEEL MOMENT DE INFRELE IN	MKS UNITS, F+CTIR .66 IS TO
C COMPENSATE FOR FLYWHEEL HOUSING WE	IGHT.
FIN=2 . ** F*FSE/(XFSM*2.*P1/60.)*	*2*3600*.66
BUFFEK=.85*WV*R0FI*746./550./32	•2
FER=XF #= 55 *3600.	
X 1FS= • 7453 #XFSM #2 • #P1760 •	
XFSMAX=XFS	
XFS 1IN=XFS	
FF=• 5*F1 N* (XFS**2)	
100 CONTINUE	
CO TO 120	
122 PBJF=2.	
IF(PD.LT.O.) PBUF=PD	
130 CONTINUE	
<u>RPM=XF5*50./2./PI</u>	ء مريحية مريحية
IF (MJU(NNP+36)•NE•U) 6U HU 190 ADITE(16.260) FE DDM	
NALICILUIZOUT FEIRFI	

	ароматтикан сталага сысыра — отс системаны сорсан сталысть ром — отс ст Минтикант
200	FORMATTZOH FLYWILL ENERGY = JOID.DZIDH FLYWHEEL RPM =JOID.DZ
	If $(3C \times 10^{-1})$ SC TC 140
	BUFFI = UCJE * PBUF/ABS (PD)
150	ACUR=BCUR-BURF1
	IF(PJIFIGE.U.) FE=FE-BV#3UFFI/EFFOG*DT*200.
	IF(BUFFI.Lf.O.) FE=FE-BV*BUFFI*EFF0G*DT/100.
معدرير ويعت	$\frac{\Gamma F = F F - (F F + R J N D / 1 0 0 \cdot / 35 0 0 \cdot * DT * (F E / F E R) * * 2)}{\Gamma F = F F - (F F + R J N D / 1 0 0 \cdot / 35 0 0 \cdot * DT * (F E / F E R) * * 2)}$
	ALL ANTRIJAJ JJ LIU DECHA 2017 IECONODUVECONODUVECTNIJO ZDT
• •	3 = 1.
	IF(VA, +0, 0, 1, B) = 3
	IF (ABS (RECH) . ST . 8*RECMAX)RECH=RECH*RECMAX/ABS(RECH)*B
	3CUR=RECH/(3V#EFF06)#100.+BCUR
	FE=FE+kELH*DT
<u>170</u>	XFS=(2.*FE/FIN)**.5
	IF (XES.3T.XESMAX) XESMAX=XES
	$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
	1 F CONCONCLINA 1107 2007 000 EU 100 TECTA - JANTS) WRETECTE - 260) FE - RPM
24 - 9 See 17 53	IF(1.CJ.VIS)XFSMAX=XFSMAX*60./2./PI
	IF(I.E., NTS)XFSMIN=XFSMIN*60./2./PI
	IF(I.E.J.NTS) WRITE(16,270) XFSMAX, XFSMIN
<u>275</u>	FORMAT(/18HMAX.FLYNHEEL RPM =, G15.5, 5X, 17HMIN.FLYWHEEL RPM=, G15.5)
	FAMP(1) = PSA(1) - BCJR
747	10 FF1=000K
1.80	WRITE(16.250) FIN .XIES.XES
	CALL LX IT
250	FORMAT(/// 43H***FLYWHLET RAN DOWN.CALLED EXITIN AEPS, ***, 3E15.5)
	SUBROUTINE PMDC(BCUR)
***	LIBMAN D. DOWAY SHARED STRAFT SHARED VALVALVT
	2° DHA XIEJINE BAXISOHDEKISOHEEKIVAIVNIVI 2.SUI124.SUMEEP. 9.MEEN. PICE. PDB. PEY.PB. HPD. ED. EHD. DELEC. PBΔR
	CCMMDN /3/1 A1 +1X2 +NTS +RAMGE +SUMD +VC +TOTE +XMPG
	COMMON /C/ WRAS, WPAY, WTEST, WPROP, WAX, WMOT, WTCBM, WTCGM, WB, WV, WF,
	WGEN, MIK 1, WGHOS, ACURB, TESTW, WPS, ROTI, WCBM, WCGM
	COMMANY / Y/ CDA, RHGA, RADIUS, CO, CI, C2, RATIO, TAXL, AO, A1, A2, RPR, SPEEDI
	I, SPEEDA, J_DAD, MVT, CURDM, NBAR, EFFDM, RI 2, HYSTI, EDI, BFI, WNDI, FREQ,
·· ·· ··	ZPLBH,VLHMIN,VLHMUI,LHMCJR,CHMPRQ,CHMU,JBM1,JBM2,PCGM,VCGMIN,VJGMUT
	ΟΙΟ ΜΊΟΡΑΙΟ ΜΊΡΚΑΙΟ ΜΟΙΙΟΡΊΙΙΟ ΜΖΙ ΦΊΡΑΚΜΙ ΡΈΑΚΜΙ ΈΓΕΒΙ ΧΗΝΜΙ Κ υναι σκρά. Διζοριί, αςρής, ζήδιο, αυντίζειας το εξερατίστα στο τουνότι εξερτισμόν.
·····	5. GERE). TXMR1. TXMR2. TXMR3. TXA0. TXA1. TXA2. TXBAR. TXMT3
	CUMMON /F/ COSTDM, COSTAX, COSTB, COSTF, COSTCB, COSTCG, COSTG, COSTXM
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	COMMON /F/ >SA(1390), NFLAG, IX3, FAMP(1390), VLG, VSG, VHG
	DIMENSION IX1(16), IX2(16), IX3(16), V1(1390), BAMP(1390)
TH	IS ROJTINE CALCULATES THE CURRENT AND POWER FOR AN INDUCTION MOTOR
<u>SE</u>	F INITIAL VALUES OF CIRCUIT AND MOTOR CONSTANTS
	DIMENSIUM GRA(4) DEAL TA.11.12.13.14
9 et 4 au	1000000000000000000000000000000000000
	REAL 12X,12Y,14Y,11Y,11X,13X
	FLUF(X) = (5.7*(TANH(.18226*X)) + .1033*X + .5)
	AX1(X,Y)=(SQRT((X*4.*.1023*6./Y)+38.44) -6.2)*Y/1.2396
· · ·	A X2 (X,Y) = (SQRT((X*4.*5.85307/Y)+.25)5)*Y/13.7062
	and the second
••• • • • •••••	$AX_{2}(X, Y, Z) = (X/3600,)*((Y/Z)**1.6)$

IF(SJ19.NE.0.) 63 13 40	n na para 1999 na mana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang
NNP = 0	MITTER CONTRACTOR ON A
W(ITE(16,134) IX1	OMBILIAL PAGE IS DOOD
<u>AFITE(16,126)</u> IX3	- 10 1.00K
134 FURMAL (IML)IX (ISA5) WEITCAIA IAANTESTA WA KATEDITEMBI TYMBI TYMBI	
WRIILTICALWUTESTWANDARATUATAMRIATAMRZATA	
$1/1 \times 23$ HBATTERY WEIGHT = + F8.2.7H	
$2/1X_{*}^{2}$ 3H4 XLE SATIO = $*F8_{*}4$	10011/3
3/1X,22HTRANS. HIGH GEAR = .F.8.4	
4/1 X,234 KATIO SEC. GEAR = , F8.4	n - 1997 - The Art State of the State of the State of Sta
5/3,X,224 LGW GEAR = , +8.4	19
5/1X, 23HMUTGR RATED POWER = , F8.1)	
- POT WEITE RUOTINE HERF FUR CANDIDATES	
136 FELMAT (28.51H CANDIDATE NO. 3 POLYDHAGE	
1/51H THIS SUBROUTINE DATED MAR. 28. 197	19. Fry
X = 6.	
ACCJM = 0.	
JRA(3) = 60./(2.43.14159*RADIUS/12.)	•
GRA(3) = GRA(3) + RATIO	
$\frac{GRA(2) = GRA(3) + TXMR2}{2DA(1) = CRA(3) + TXMR2}$	
- JFA(1) = JFA(3) ※ XMK3 (22A(3) = 23A(3) ※ TV431	
$\frac{\text{OFA(5)} - \text{OKA(5)} + \text{IA(K)}}{\text{OKA(4)} = 15}$	*********
FLX = .44643F - C2	
FLUX = FLX*FLUF(X)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
FLX() = FLUX	
SET SHIFT POINT	
C SHIFT PUINTS READ IN AS DATA.	
$\begin{array}{ccc} U & V L \mathfrak{G} &= L \mathfrak{G} \bullet \\ C C & V C \mathfrak{G} &= A \mathfrak{G} \bullet \\ \end{array}$	
C PER LEG CURKENTS AND LOSSES FOR THREE PHAS	SE INDUCTION MOTOR
AC VT=BV*(.5**.5)*.9)03	
E1 = 4.0 VT	
<u>SLIP=CUSTOM</u>	
SPFEDU = SPEEDI / (1 - SLIP)	
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$	
$\Delta L D S = RPR + X L D S S / RVT$	
40X = 00R0M	********
$FQ = \Lambda C X$	
AMAX = OLOAD*FG / 100./(3.)**.5	
NOD.= XLOSS#WND1/100.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
$HYS1=XIOSS \neq HYSTI/100,$	
ED1= XLU55#101/100.	
WNDX = (X DS S * WD I/ 100 - 1/((SPEED I/ 3600)))	1**2)
3FX = (XLUSS*BEI/100.)/(SPEEDI/3600.)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
HYSX = (X_DSS*HYSTI/100.)/AX3(SPEEDB;FL	.UX,FLXD)
$EDX = (XLOSS * EDI/100 \cdot) / AX4(SPEEDB, FLUX,$	FLXD)
PF = TOTE	
$SN = (1 \bullet PF * 2) * * \bullet 5$	
$\frac{11}{SNI3} = \frac{11}{E} \frac{E}{SNI3} = \frac{11}{$	······································
C PER LEG TSSES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
XLOSS = RPR* (1)2./EFFDM - 1.) /3.	an anna 1999. I saine anna ann a chuireanna a' saineanna a' saineanna a' saineann ann an ann an anna anna anna An anna 1999.
ABRT = (HYSTI + EDI) * XLOSS / (100. * F1)	
BDRT = (RI2 / 100.)*XLOSS / E1	
DERT = ((RPR / 3.) + ((AND1 + BFI) / 10)	0.)*XL'ISS) / E1
PH4 = 1 - (SLIP/(1 - SLIP)) + DERT/BDRT	
IF(PH4+LE+3+) G3 13 690	

$u^{\alpha} e^{\tau} = \rho + \Delta e^{-\tau} \Omega e^{\tau}$	The second s
	7
	·
CS12 = PORT + DERT	
SNI2 = (SI2 * (2.5 - (2.5**2 - 1.)**.5)	
SNIO = SVI1 - SVI2	
$R1 = 9CRT \neq F1 / I1 * * 2$	
$\mathbf{R}3 = \mathbf{F}1/\mathbf{A}\mathbf{B}\mathbf{E}\mathbf{T}$	
C TRY ITERATIVE SCHEME FOR 12,10,R2,R3,X1,X2,X3,AND E2	
PH1 = .04	
P+2 = -0.4	
ARITE(14.981)	
10 - (CN10) + (C10) + CC10 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	
$\frac{12}{200} = \frac{11}{21} + \frac{1000}{100} = \frac{1000}{100} + \frac{1000}{100} = \frac{1000}{1$	المنظور 10 المستقد علم المنابعة الترسيل 10 الموادة من 20 من 10 من
$\langle 2S \rangle = 21 \rangle + (1) 1 + 12 1 \rangle + 2 + 2 2 +$	
$X_{3} = E1/(5N10*(1.7^{3}H17))$	
$\mathbf{X}_{\mathbf{I}} = \mathbf{P} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{I}} \neq \mathbf{X}_{\mathbf{J}}$	
$X_2 = P_{12} + X_3$	
V =)	
PF1 = PF	
CSIO = A3RT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Y 1 1 = 11 #P F	•
XII = 11*SN	na ng
VIO = 2SIO	
$\frac{110 - 3.10}{2}$	
АДЛ — ЭРКЛ Т.Л. — ЛССІЛНАЧ — СКІЛНАНОХАН Б	
10 = 10313**2 + 3N10**27***02	
[2 = (05]2¥₩2 + SNI2¥₩2]₩₩.5	
$x_3 = L1 / SN10$	•
$X1 = 241 \times X3$	
X2 = P12 * X3	
SNA=SNI2 / 12	
CSA = CS12 / 12	
610 CONTINUE	·
$X_{2}^{2} = X_{1}^{2}$	
$E_2 = 12 $ $((X2 + P2S + P2S + 5))$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
$R^2 = R^2 \pi * 2/(ABRT * F1)$	
14 = 52/83	in the second
12 = 1(0) = 14xx2xx5	
13 - 10 + 12	
CND - V3///02C040 - V3449144 E1	7
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$	
$USB = (J_{\bullet} - SNB \neq Z) \neq \bullet $	
SVC = SVA * CSB - SVB * CSA	
$CSG = CSA \neq CSE + SNA \neq SNB$	
E 2E 1 = ((E1 - E2 + CSG) + 2 + (E2 + SNG) + 2) + 35	
X1 = E2E1 * * 2 - (I1 * 21) * * 2	
IF(X1.3T.0.) X1 = (X1**.5)/I1	-
IF(X1.LT.0.) X1 = .5*ABS(X1)	
$\mathbf{V} = \mathbf{V} + 1$	
IF(N.)T.20) GU TO 522	
IF (A3 S(X2-X1), GT, 1, E-06) GD TO 610	
GD TD 620	
981 FORMATU/25H CIRCLE DIAGRAM VECTORS, /	
1 <u>97 2411.127.3410.137.2412.137.2452.137.34AR</u>	11X.3HBC
211V SUCO 11V SUDE 1 211V SUCO 11V SUDE 1	
221410-100 1124100 1 600 HD1TE/14 3201 SITD	·····
070 WELLCLID (720) SELF 070 ECOMATINE CONTRACTOR 015 E 1	standard and stan
920 FUKMAILIDASLIP EXUESSIVE (610.0)	
CALL EX II	
622 WRITE (16, 986) N	
986 FORMAT (1X,15)	
520 CONTINJE	
IO = (YI) * 2 + XIO * 2) * 5	4
PF = PF1	
$R_2 = R_2S * SLIP$	

214

\$

$BCKT = Y 10 \times X 11 / X 10 - A 3 R T$
CORT = R2 + I2 + *2 / F1
DERT = YI1-ABKT-BORT-CORT
WRITE (15,984) 11, 10, 12, 52, ABR T, BCR T, CDR T, DERT
EX = E2
WRITE(16,988) R1, K2, R2, X1, X2, X3, I1, I2, I0, EL, E2, PF
933 FURMAT(/37H CIRCUIT CONSTANTS, DHMS PER LEG. /
<u>1 1)X,54H1 ,1JX,5HR2 ,10X,5HR3 ,10X,5HX1 ,10X,</u>
1 5HX2 ,10X,5HX3 /1X,6315.6 /
42BH LEG CURRENTS AND VOLTAGE. /
5 10X,5HI1 ,10X,5HI2 ,10X,5HI0
<u>3,10X,5HE1,10X,5HE2,10X,5HPF /1X,6G15.6</u>)
C.
J PRINT MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS.
ARITE(16,980)
<u>ARITE(15,982)</u>
980 FORMAT(///23H MOTOK CHARACTERISTICS. /24H CANDIDATE NO. 3 THREE
1.22HPHASE INDUCTION MOTOR /)
982 FORMAT(3X,15H RATED POWER ,17H / VOLTAGE ,15H LEG CURRE
1NT , 17H ROTOR CURRENT , 15H SPEED RPM , 15H LEG RESIST
2, 15H ROTOR RESIST , 15H REACTANCE X3)
AVI = ACVI
CUR = 11
RFC = 12
RESA = P1
34SS = SPEEDI
RFSF = R2
WFITE(16,984) RPR, AVT, RCUR, KFC, BASS, RESA, RESF, X3
WR ITE(16,989)
939 FERMAT (// 19H PEARING FRICTION , 16H EDDY CURRENT ,
1154 HYSTERESIS , 11H WINDAGE , 19H LEAKAGE REACTANCE
2 1 5H POWER FACTOR , 1.3H SLIP)
WRITELL6,984)BEL,EDL, HYSL,WNDL,XL,PE,SLIP
584 ± 0.0015 $58515 + 6.1$
C ADD TO SUBRIDITINE A PURILIN TO UNLOULATE PUWER AND TURQUE AND EFF.
C AT VARIFIUS AMOUNTS THE SELIP AT RATED FREQUENCY.
$\{WUPI = C_{\bullet} \angle G \Delta I B D$
$\frac{3\lambda - 52/(111772 + 1A1 + A2/772/14763)}{5112 - 52/10}$
$C_{1} = C_{1} = C_{1} = C_{1} = C_{2} = C_{2}$
$\frac{1}{10} \frac{1}{10} \frac$
NETLET TO 2401 213 EC EMAT / 20 4 HELLE 234 SHEEM ON 4 HTDS OHE 104 EHSSHES ON 24MOLTARE
1 92
1 740 122 EVIT. 4Y, 12403 MED EXCTOD, 124 - SEFTCIENCY N
$\frac{1}{100} \frac{1}{100} \frac{1}$
S[TPX] = S[TPX] + S[F]S
$k_{2}s = 32 / s_{1} P x$
$22^{\circ} = (R^2 S * * 2) + X^2 * * 5$
12 = 52 / 72
I2X = I2 * X2 / Z2
$I_{2}Y = I_{2} + R_{2}S / I_{2}$
$I_{3X} = E_{2} / X_{3}$
I4Y = E2 / R3
I1Y = I2Y + I4Y
I1x = I2x + I3x
I1 = (11Y + *2 + 11X + *2) + *.5
SNB = I1X / I1
CS3 = I1Y / I1
EIY = E2 + IIY * R1 + IIX * XI
E1X = I1X * R1 - I1Y * X1
EIN = (E1Y**2 + E1X**2)***5
SNG = FIX / FIN
SSG = F1Y / E1N
--
CSA = CSB * CSU + SNB * SNB
PF1 = CSA
FAC = L1 / E1N
12 = 12 * FA(
13 = 13x + FAC
I4 = I4Y * FAC
$I! = I! \times FAC$
$F_{2}^{2} = F_{2}^{2} * FAC$
IO = (I3**2 + I4**2)**.5
RPM = SPEEDS * (1 - SLIPX)
POWER = 12**2*E2*(1SLIPX)* 3./SLIPX-MNDX*(RPM/3600.)**2-BEX*RPM/
13600.
TOR = POWER/(TWOPI*RPM/60.)
EFF = POMER / (3.*F1*PF1 * 11)
$IF(P)WER_{\bullet}T_{\bullet}O_{\bullet}$ EFF = $1_{\bullet}/EFF$
JRITE(10,984) SLIPX, RPM, TOK, POWER, E1, 11, PE1, EFF
$E_2 = 1.34 \times 3$
660 CONTINUE
125 FCRMAT (/1X,1645)
132 FORMAT (//1X, 50HACCUM. VEHICLE GEAR RUAD MOTOR MOTOR MOTOR MOTOR MOTOR
1.62H PAR MUTOR EDDY HYST WINDAGE FRICT ONTR. BATTERY BATT MO
3,18HTOR OVERL ACCUM /
B1X, 60HDIST SPEED POWER POWER SPEED AC AC FAC I*I
4, GOH#R GURK LOSS LOSS LOSS LOSS POWER CURR EFFIC EF
5,11 HF1C ENERGY /
CLX, COHMILLS FISEC WATTS WATTS RPM VOLTS AMPS TOR WAT
6,1HT
7,60HS WATTS WATTS WATTS WATTS WATTS WATTS, AMPS PERCT PER
8,91CT WARS)
40 CUNTINJE
N = 1
IF(VA.ST.VHS) SO TO 10
IF(VA.GI.VSG) GD TD 20
NG=1
30 TJ 30
1.0 IG=3
30 TO 30 /
20 NG=2
<u>C UPSHIFT IF ACCELERATION IS EQUAL TO ZERO, OR SMALL.</u>
$I = (ABS(A) \cdot LT \cdot D \cdot 90) NG = 3$
30 CONTINUE
C SET RPM AND DRIVE LINE MECHANICAL LOSSES
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
PA = PD
TUR = A0 + (RPM*AL) + ((ABS(PD))*60.07(1.356*2.*3.14159*RPM)*A2)
$AXPK = (DIJK *RP 4 * 2 * 3 \cdot 14) 59760 \cdot 1 * 1 \cdot 356$
PDI = PA + AXPR
RPMX = RPM
IMPR=1 XAU+(RPM*1XAL)+(AUS(PDI)*60./(1.356*2.*3.14159*(PM)*1X42)
「サビス ニー 19ビスをしてるナドビバノズビバス)をあり アはつわってている みのしは そう まんぶちの ノイス きゅう つちく
リアドキ { リアド サドアリティ。テラ。14107/00。/ テ1。000 DOI-DDI-TMDU-YMDU
PDX= BFX #R 9 1 / 3600 •
BFXM = PDX
PJX = PJX + (WRDX + (KPM/3000) + F + 21)
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
ビレエテビリ1 ギビリス (1) (2)
B V IS 두 IS M F

C FIND FLECTRICAL METOR CUR	KENT AND IRON LOSSES
2 I TERATI VE SCHEME FOR MOTO	DR CURRENT PER LEG AND FOR PONER FACTOR.
3VX = 3V3 PPI = PO1 / 3	
TCK = PDI / RPM	
SLIPX = S_IP*TOR/TORRT	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
$\begin{array}{ccc} (i &= J) \\ X X = i \end{array}$	· ·
<u>۲</u> × ۲.	
$\frac{S X = - S(SX)}{2 Z + (-1) Q}$	REPAIR OF THE
SX2=SX	
JF(PPL.LT.0.)SX =-SX	
$\frac{IF(SX_{\bullet}LT_{\bullet}-\bullet45)SX=-\bullet45}{(0+1)^{2}x^{2}(1)(1+1)^{2}x^{2}(1)(1+1)^{2}x^{2}(1)(1+1)^{2}x^{2}(1+1)(1+1)^{2}x^{2}(1+1)(1+1)^{2}x^{2}(1+1)(1+1)(1+1)(1+1)(1+1)(1+1)(1+1)(1+1$	2+/// 1+ 421 4004 / 5055001 44214/1 42 4541
<u>1/(15%)**2)</u>	2+(((XI+X2)+RP4/SPEEDB/++21+(1++2++3X)
02=(0**2+0)**.5	
$\frac{\text{IF}(PPL \cdot I \cdot 0 \cdot)SX = j2 + 2}{I5(P2) \cdot 1 \cdot 0 \cdot SX = j2 - 0}$	
IF((^3S(SX)).3T.0.1) S	SX=.1* SPEEDB/RPM
IF (SX • GT • Ͻ • ૯)S ×= • 6	
$\frac{1F(ABS(SX-SX2) \cdot LT \cdot 2 \cdot E}{648 \cdot CDNTLN + E}$	-07)GU TO 630
530 CONTENJE	
N = N + 1	
$\frac{IF(ABS(SLIPX) - GT, SX)}{PDA = PDM(1) - SLTPX}$	$\frac{SLIPX=(1_{\circ}1**N)*SIGN(SX,PPL)}{1}$
XPPM=RPA/SPEEDB	
IF (RPA1.SPEED3) BV)	K=BV3*((103)*XRPM+.03)
$\frac{E1 = B\sqrt{X}}{15(N-E(0,1)-E2 = E1)}$	
$R_{25} = R_{2} / SL 1P X$	
$Z_{2} = (R_{2}S * * 2 + (X_{2} * X_{R}P))$	1)**2)**.5
$\frac{12 = 42 / 22}{12x = 12 * (X2 * XRP + 1) / 72}$	
$I_2 Y = I_2 * R_2 S / Z_2$	
I 3X = E2/(X3*XRPM)	
$\frac{141 = 227 \times 3}{11Y = 12Y + 14Y}$	
$11x = 12x^{2} + 13x$	
I1 = (I1Y * *2 + I1X * *2)) **. 5
$\frac{3ND}{CS3} = \frac{11X}{11} / \frac{11}{11}$	
E1X = 11X + 31 - 11Y	«(X1*XRРИ)
E1Y = C2 + L1Y * R1 + C1Y +	I1X * (X1*XRPM)
$\frac{EIN - (EXT + 2 + EXT + 2)}{SNG = EIX / EIN}$	
CSG = E1Y / E1N	
CSA = CSB + CSG + SNB	* SNJ
$\frac{FTI - CSA}{FAC} = EI / EIN$	
12 = 12 + FAC	
13 = 13X * FAC	
$\frac{1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1}{11 = 11 + FAC}$	
E2 = F2 + FAC	
$I 0 = (I 3 \pm 2 + I 4 \pm 2) \pm 4$	C • *
RAT2 = RAT * (1 - SL IPX)	SLIPX
1= (RAT2.GT.1.) GD TD 63	32
1H (NXX • 61 • 0) 6J +J 634 SI IPX=(1 5 **(N+1))**	4 SIGV(SX.2PL)

ABC SEEDY SEEDY ADATO
626 CONTINUE
IF (MBS (RAT2 -1.).LT.1.E-06) GD TO 640
I = (A35(%AT2-FATX) • LT • 1 • F-38)GU TO 642
RATX= ? / T ?
IF (11.01.25) B(1.11) 642
$I = (A \otimes S (S \sqcup P \times) \cdot L T \cdot 1 \cdot E - 0G)$ GD TO 644
$\frac{53}{10} \frac{10}{630}$
$PMMX = P_{1} \neq S \Delta T 2 \neq PP I - A N D X M - B F X M$
WRITE (16,901) PDI 4. PMMX
901 FURMAT(1X, 45H# ****** EXCESSIVE POWER REQUIRED *********
13K,23HREQJIRED MOTOR POWER = , F12.2, 21H AVAI_ABLE POWER = ,
2F12.?)
640 CUNTINUF
$F2 = 13 \times X3 \times X + P4$
PFX = PII
$\frac{1}{12} = \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{12} $
$\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{Y} = $
$HYST = HYSX *AX 3(RPA \cdot XLUX \cdot FLX2)$
EDDY=EXX*4X4 (RPA,XLUX,FLXD)
IF(ABS(11),GT,(AMAX/2,))I1 = I1*AMAX/(2,*ABS(11))
BUJK=(3.)**.5*I1*BVX*PFX/(3V-CBM1)
IF(APS(BCJR).GT.ANAX) BCJR = BCJR*AMAX/ABS(BCUR)
500 CONTINUE
I/ ((\\UUK ●91 ●9 ●1 ●4 NJ ●(PD●L1 ● L● U)] BUUK = U● V10(= //1) kko) k01 = //10 kko (k00 (k0
$\Delta (1R = 9 + xx_2 + 5x + 7)$
IF (ACURALE AMAX) GD TD 530
WRITE(15,930) ACUR, AMAX
A.C.U.K=AMAX
X 1 2 R= (1 2 R - 3 • * (11 * * 2 - (AM AX / 3 •)) * R 1
530 CONTINUE
P3 = PJIM + XIZR + EDDY + HYSI + WNDXM + BFXM
SET POWER LOSS FOR CONTROLLER
C PEXFLINCTION EDSS-PBASE=BASE JUNCTION LOSS-PSWT=SWITCHING LOSS
PBX=COMO+ABS(CBM1*ACJR)+((C6M2*ACUR**2)/9)
P3ASE=(.8+.02*(ACUR/90))*ACUR/5
PSWT= 1CUX +3V *1.5/1000.
PBx=(PBX+PBASE+PSWT)*11./9.
$P_{B} = P_{B} + P_{B} X$
BUR = PR/BV
$TE(ABS(D3), TT DAMAY) DB = DB \pm DB \pm DB \pm (DB)$
IF(ABS(BCUR), GE(AMAX), BCUR = BCUR*AMAX/ABS(BCUR)
PBAK = PB / WB
IF(PB,FQ,O,) PB = 1, E-08
$IF(PD \cdot EQ \cdot D \cdot PD = 1 \cdot E - 08$
IF (ACJR.GT.AMAX) WRITE(16,930) ACUR, AMAX
930 FORMALLIX, 45H************************************
ISKYZOHREQJIKEU CUKKENI = FYFII+SYZIH = AVAIL+ CUKKENI = F SEI1-3)
SUMD=SUMD+VA*DT/5280.
$IF(PDIM \in U \circ 0 \circ) PDIM = 1 \cdot E - 08$
$1F(P3A \cdot EQ \cdot O \cdot) PBA = 1 \cdot F - 08$

$X(L) = 100 \cdot PD/23$
$IF(P)_{\bullet}LT_{\bullet}O_{\bullet}) XO[F] = 100_{\bullet}*PB/PD$
IF(P014.1.T.O.) XMFFF=100.*PBA/PDIM
$\frac{AUUM}{AUUM} = AUUM + PK*0173600.$
ARITE(16,134) IX1
WFITC(16,126) 1X3 REFERENCE OF ME
$\frac{\sqrt{2} \operatorname{OR}(1)}{\sqrt{2} \operatorname{OR}(1)} + \frac{\sqrt{2} \operatorname{OR}(1)}{\sqrt{2} \operatorname{OR}(1)} + \sqrt{$
WFILE(10, 14) TFSTM, WB, RATESTXMRI, TXMRI, TXMRI, RMRI, RPR TO TOUR
243 CONTINUE
$N^{N}F = N^{N}P + 1$
WRITE (15,138) SUPD, VA, NX, PD, PDIM, RPM, BVX, ACUR, PF3,
2wh DX 1, BFX M, PBX, PB, CUR, XMEFF, XDEFF, ACCUM
138 = C.F.MAT(1X, 1F6.4, 1F7.3, 12, 3F7.0, 2F7.1, F7.4, 1X, 6F6.0, 1F8.0, 1F7.1
1 , 2F 6 2, 1F 9 2)
1000 PC UP = 0.
KPM = 0.
ACUR = D.
$\frac{P(Y)}{R} = 0,$
$\mathbf{XI2R} = 0$
EDDY = 0.
$\frac{11YST = 0}{2}$
11 - 0 + 12 = 0
.C = PXQVA
BF X M = J
SUBROUTINE AEPS (BCUF, I)
C THIS SUBROUTINE FALCULATES THE POWER FROM THE FLYWHEEL VIA A CVT
U TU PRIVIDE AUGELERATION AND BRAKING, REUHARGE DE THE FLYWHEEL OCCURS I MHEN THE ACCELERATION EQUALS ZERG.
CCMMON /A/ A,AF,BSE,BV,CD, DT,FC(20,150),FSE,JFLAG,MHP,P,
1 PRMAK, PD, RPMAX, SJMBFR, SJMFC, SUMFFR, VA, VN, VT
Z;SUMAL;SUMALPSUMALP;SUMALN;P1GL;PDB;PFY;PB;HPD;FQ;EHD;DELFC;PBAR CEMMAN Z3ZIXI,IX2,NTS,RANGE,SUMO,VC,TOTE,YMDG
COMINIZIA ZITAZITI STRAROLISONDI VOITOTETANDO
1WJEN,WTXM,WJROS,WCURB, TESTW,WPS, KOTI,WCBM,WCGM
COMMON /J/ CDA,RHDA,RADIUS,CO,C1,C2,RATIG,TAXL,AO,A1,A2,RPR,SPEEDI
2PCB4, VCBMIN, VCBMUT, CBMCJR, CBMFRQ, CBM2, CBM1, CBM2, PCGM, VCGMIN, VCGMOT
3. CGMCJR, C3 MFRQ, CGMO, CGM1, C3M2, EBARM, PBARM, EFFB, XFSM, RUND, GRPR,
4 GS PD1, GS PD2, COL D, GRVT, GCUR, GBAR, FFF0G, GR12, GHYSTI, GEDI, GBRI, GWNDI
COMMON VEV COSTON - C
COMMUN / F/ PSA(1390), NF_ AG, IX3, FAMP(1390), VLG, VSG, VHG
DIMENSION IX1(16), IX2(16), IX3(15), V1(1390), BAMP(1390)
$\frac{1F(SJMD.NE.0)}{NELA(1)} = 1$
W7 LAG - 1 W7 1 TE(16,210)
ARITE(16,202)
202 FORMAT(//45 H SUBROUTINE VERSION OF JAN. 9, 1979. FCY)
151 HACCE_ERATION AND BRAKING, FLYWHEFL RECHARGE OCCURS WHEN A=O_)
C INITIALIZE VARIABLE THE FIRST TIME IN THIS SUBROUTINE.
PI = 3.14159265
$XKC = 2 \cdot x^2 I / 60 \cdot 27$

IUKKAI = GRPRZ(XESM*XRC) UNTERIA - PZON TOPNIST CONTROLOGIA
WKITELD, 2707 TEXAT, SHYSTI, SEDI, GBKI
27J FURMAL MIX, IDHRALFU LURUJE F , GID.D/IX, IDHSPIN LJRQUE F , GID.
$\frac{15,84}{2} \frac{\text{PERCENT}}{13} \frac{713}{15} \frac{15}{10} \frac{\text{PERCENT}}{10} \frac{\text{CREEP}}{10} = -615 \cdot 5713 \cdot 15 \frac{15}{10} \frac{\text{INDAGE TJR}}{10} = -615 \cdot 5713 \cdot 15 \frac{15}{10} $
C SET FLYN HEL HIMLINT DE INEKTIF IN MKS UNITS. F+CFJR . 66 IS TO
JUMPENDATE FUM FLYWREIL HEUSING WEIGHIG TIM-D ANTHERETARD ADDIACO NACHDADADA AN
FIV=2. #WE#FSE/1XFS4#2.#P1/60.1##2#3600#.66
$C = \frac{10 - 5334112371147721}{216646}$
$\frac{\partial D}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial D}{\partial r} = $
$\frac{AIID}{YEC} = \frac{AIID}{YEC}$
A[C] =
$\frac{11}{12} = \frac{12}{12} + \frac{11}{12} + 11$
CY22 = 0.0011/20/120/2000
$\frac{CANC - JJFJT T SFEDA}{TY2(1) = SH THIS}$
T X P (2) = 5H P P P C
IX3(3) = 54RAM H
$IX2(4) = 6HSES \Delta$
$1 \times 3(5) = 54 \times 108$
IX3(6) = 5HOJTIN
IX = (7) = 511E TC
IX3(8) = 5HMODEL
IX3(9) = 54 THE
$I \times 2 (10) = 5 H C V T 1$
$1 \times 3(11) = 5 + 0 + T \times A$
IX3(12) = 5HNSFER
$1 \times 3 (13) = 5 H POWE$
$1 \times 3(1+) = 5 \text{HR} (F)$
IXS(LO) = SHA + LY
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
$\frac{11 (A = 2 = 0.7 \text{ S})}{28116} = A + VA + 8166AC$
GO = T + 130
120 PBUF = 0.
$IF(PD \cdot LT \cdot J \cdot) PBUF = PD$
130 CONTINUE
$C \times K = GRAX \times T \times MR2$
$IF(VA \cdot LT \cdot 30 \cdot) CXR = GRAX * TXMR3$
$IF(VX_{\circ}GT_{\circ}70_{\circ}) CXR = GRAX + TXMR1$
XPSS = VA + CXR
XPRS = XPSS * XRC * CXR2
AT1 = XPRS / XFS
RE(H =).
КЕСЛ — «ДАХАЛГЭТТД — АГЭТТД/Х«/ЛТАЛА) Теларкіресні, ст. ресмахі ресні — реснікресмах/арсіресні
170 CONTINUE
PBUE = PRIE-RECH
CVTIT = PBUF/ XFS
TREFF = UVTEF(XFS,RAT1,CVTIT,TORRAT,GHYST1,GEDI,GBRI,SPEED)
IF(PBJF.GT.) PFLY = PBJF / TREFF
IF (PBUF.LE.O.) PFLY = PBUF * TREFF
XMPG=PBUF
RPM = XFS/XRC
IF (MOD(NNP, 36) .NE.0) GO TO 190
夏尾北 かくまかる スカロナー かとえんせい

. 220

an a	and and and and and and a prove of the second of the second
Ţ ¢ 0 = v(0 b≠1 ⁴ 10 + Ϊ	BEBRG USER IN DOOR
CALL YADC (CCUR)	OBICI AI, DAME IS FOUND
$\frac{220}{194} PELY = -015.5194 TREFE = -015.$	
PSA(I) = 3CJR	
FI = FF - PFLY * DF - ((FER*RJND/100.))	*DT/3600.)*(FE/FER)**2
HE = HE + HECH * D1	
IF(I.E.). MTS)WRITE(16, 260)FE, RPM	
2(0 = LEMAT(/2) + ELVLAFEL ENERGY = .615	•5/15H FLYNHEEL RPM =•G15.5)
AFS = (2•**== / F(N)**•5	
SETURA CND	l (r - EBENER) was waan waaran waaray kanya saya waana w -
ENVELTING CVIEFCROS.RATIO.TUROUF.TOR	SAT. SPINT. CREED. VISC. SPEED)
C THIS FUNCTION GIVES THE REFLICIENCY OF	A CONTINUOUSI Y VARIABLE
C TRANSMISSION.	P DOTITODOLI WAINDEL
C RPS IS SPEED DE INPUT IN KADIANS PER S	ECCND.
C TORAJE IS IN NEWTON-METERS.	
C TORRAT IS RATED TORQUE.	er.
C SPINT IS SPIN TORONE IN PERCENT OF RAT	EU TORQUE.
C UREEP IS PERCENT CREEP AT RATED TORQUE	
C CDEED	PERCENT OF RATED TORQUE AT MAX
C SPEED IS PATED SPEED IN RADIAN DER SEC	
C MAX TOROUT IS 2.* RATED TOROUF.	
IN (TORAJE.EQ.0.) GE TO 100	
DET = VISC+TCRPAT/100./SPEED	n en
A = (2./RATIO)/(2SPINT/100.)	
FDEQUA = ABS(TURQUE)	2 (7,10/2) (0.00 (0.0) (0.00 (0.0) (0.00 (
TORDA=(TOPOUA - DET*RPS - SPINT*TOR	RAT/100.)*B
TJKJL = TJKUJA / RATIO	
1 + 1 + 0 + 1 + A + L + A + U + A + U + A + A + A + A + A + A	
CKEFPA = CREEP*T)ROUA/(TORAAT#100.)	
SPEEF = $1 - CREEPA$	
CVTEF=TOREF*SPEFF	
R F TUK V	
100 CVTEF = 1.	
RETURN	
CINMANN /A/ ALAGASE.RV.CO. DT ECH	
126MAX. PO. 22MAX. SUMBER. SUMPER.	
2.5 JM 3E, SUMFEP, SUMFEN, PICE, PDB, PFY, P	B + HPD + FQ + EHD + DEL FC + PBAR
CHMMON /3/1X1,1X2,MTS,PANGE,SUMD,VC	, T DT E, X MPG
COMMON /C/ WRAS, WPAY, WTEST, WPROP, WA	X,WMDT,WICBM,WTCGM,WB,WV,WF,
1 WGEN, WTXM, WGRDS, WCURB, TESTW, WPS, RDT	I, WCBM, WCGM
$\frac{\text{COMMON}/\text{O}/\text{CDA}, \text{HADA}, \text{RADIUS}, \text{CO}, \text{C1}, \text{C2}}{\text{COMMON}}$, RAT ID, TAXL, AO, A1, A2, RPR, SPEEDI
L, SPEEDA, D_ MAD, RVI, CURDM, NBAR, EFFDM,	R12, HYSTL, EDI, BFI, WNDI, FREQ,
	DRADM. FEER. YESM. DUND. CODD.
	DG.3RT2.GHYSTI.GEDI.GBRI.GWNDI
5, GFREQ, TX MR1, TX MR2, TX ME3, TX A0, TX A1.	TXA2, TXBAR, TXMT2
CUMMON /E/ COSTDM, COSTAX, COSTB, COST	F, COSTCB, COSTCG, COSTG, COSTXM
COMMIN /F/ PSA(1390), NELAS, IX3, FAMP	(1390), VLG, VSG, VHG
DIMENSION IX1(15), IX2(16), I	X3(16),V1(1390),BAMP(1390)
C THIS ROUTINE CALCULATES THE CURRENT AN	D POWER FOR A SHUNT WOUND
C SEPARATELY EXCITED DC MOTOR.	
SET INITIAL VALUES OF CIRCUIT AND MOTO	K CUNSTANTS
$\frac{014003104 3004141}{F11F(X) = (5.78(FAVH(-1)206*X)) + -1}$	033*X + .5)
	and the second s

A V (V - (C)) T ((XKA & 102286 (V) + 28 (A) -6 21 + V () 2206
$A = (X_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 + Y_4 + Y_4 + Y_4 + Y_5 + Y_4 + Y_5 + Y_4 +$
$A \times 3 (X, Y, Z) = (X/3 \cup J \cdot) * ((Y/Z) * * 1.6)$
AX4(X,Y,Z) = ((X*Y)/(3600,*Z))**2
IF(VA+LQ+J+) GU ID 1000 IF(SUMD+MF+D+) GU ID 40
$\frac{1}{1} = 3$
C PUT NEITE FOITINE HERF FOR CANDIDATES
WFATE(25,134) IX1
KIT-(.p. 40)TESTR.wB.RATID.TXMR1.TXMR2.TXMR2.RPR
140 FOPMAT(/1K,23HVEHICLE LEST WEIGHT = , F8.2, 7H POUND
1/1X, 23 HEATTERY WITCHT = ,F8.2,74 POUNDS
$\frac{2/1 \times 2}{3/1 \times 2} \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{1 \times 2} $
4/13, 23, 4, 8, 510 SEC. GEAR = -48.4
$E/1.X_{2.3.11}$ LDw GEAR = , F8.4
$\frac{6/1X}{27} + \frac{110}{10} + \frac{RATED}{2} + \frac{PEWER}{2} = \frac{1}{2} +
ISA FORMAT(PR,459 CAUDIDATE NO. 2 SEPARATELY EXCITED DC MOTOR.
12711 V: SICN UP JAN. 4, 1979. , 3HFCY)
X = 5.
$AC(UM =) \bullet$
3(4(3) - 6(1)(1-3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3)(3
$GPA(2) = \Im KA(3) * T K MR2$
GRA(1) = GRA(3) * TXMRB
$\frac{GRA(3) \approx GRA(3) \approx 1XMR1}{3RA(4) \approx 1R}$
$RESFL = 7 \cdot 7 18$
BRES = CBM2
$\frac{XLUSS = RPR^* (100 \cdot / EFFDM - 1 \cdot)}{C SET FIEL (100 SES OF 15 OF TOTAL 128)}$
XR = .15
RES = (XLOSS*RI2/100.)
FIR = X + 25 / 2 V T
$\Delta C X = C J R D M - F I R $
KES = (1 - XR) + RES/(4CX + 2)
$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{J} \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{X}^{-1}$
BVX = V - PES = AUX - CBML $EVX = AUX / CBEENDIAEUNE(X)$
FLJX = FLX*FLUF(X)
FLXD = FLJX
$\Gamma L X2 = -F_L X * Sugr T(\cdot 250026)$
$\frac{FQ}{\Delta Ma X} = \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{2} \frac{F}{F} \frac{1}{100}$
RESFL = RVT/FIR
HYSX = (XLUSS*HYSTI/100.)/AX3(SPEEDI, FLUX, FLXD)
$\frac{WNJX}{E0X} = (XLUSS \# WNJ1/200, 1/((SPEED1/3600, 1772)))$
BFX = (XLUSS*BFI/100.)/(SPEEDI/3600.)
$FIRX = 1.8 \pm 1R$
FCRZ = 2.*F1R
C PRINT MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS.
WRITE(16,983)
WRITE(16,982)
980 FURMATT/7783M MUTUR UMARAUTERISTICS•717M UANDIDATE NO•2 // 982 Format(3x.15H RAIED POWER •17H VOLTAGE •15H ARM_ CURRE
222

INT ,17H FIELD CURFENT ,15	H SPEED RPM	, 15H	ARM. R	ESIST	
2, 151 FILD KESIST , 15H FI	UX FACTOR)			
KCUR = FQ					
₹FC = FIR		REPROPE	CIBUTTY	OR THE	
RESA = RFS		ORIGINAL	-i)is	POOR	
BASS = SPEEDI			· · · A AF	. 1 (///10	
$\frac{KLSP}{RY} = Y$		*****			<u></u>
WRITE(15.984) FPR.EVT.PCUR.F	FC, BASS, RESA	.RESF.RX			•
WRITE(16,987)	وجاوبتها ويحرج موالة البوبي بدارية سيشوعة الافريسيسي فيارة متقدهم				
939 FORMAT (// 19H LEARING FRICT)	<u>JN ,16H EPD</u>	Y CURPEN	<u>T</u> ,		<u> </u>
115H HYSTERESIS ,11H WIND/	GE ,19H	FLJX CJV	STANT		
HV S1=X10S5×HVS11/100-					
ED1= XLOSS*EDI/100.					
BF1 = X_0S5*8F1/100.					
WRITE(15,984)BF1, ED1, HYS1, W	D1,FLX				
984 = CRMAT(1X, 8F15.6)				*	
$\frac{WK11E(16, 126) X2}{126 E(184) T (12) + 1665}$	njer - yneg pad Spranser am 1973). I stellen feler marjanetan o felerator er dep er mane	a a fina a natura cananan in c			
GETTE(16.132)					
132 FURMAT (//1X, 50HACCUM. VEHI	LE JEAR ROAD	MUTOR	MOTO	R MOTO	R
1,52HARMER MCTOR EDDY HYS	WINDAGE FR	ICT CNTR	• BATTE	RY BATT	MO
3,18HTOR OVERL ACCUM /	n an the state of the	00500		C 1 40 D	
31X, 60HDIST SPEED PI	JWER POWER	SPEED	VOLTAGE		1*1
4,60NMR LUKK LUSS LJSS 5,114610 - Anglay /	LUSS LUSS	PJWER	LUKK	EFFIJ	e r
GIX. GOHMILES FIJSEC W	TTS WATTS	RPM	VOLTS	AMPS	WAT
6,1HT					
7, COHS WATTS WATTS WATTS	WATTS WATTS	WATTS	AMPS	PERCT P	ER
3, H(T W*HRS)				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
40 CONTINUE					
$\frac{\sqrt{-1}}{1}$					
IF(VA.GT.VSG) GO FD 20					
NG=1	ana darwar dagi o 240 dalamatan da angi 200 da danang san dalamatan yan				
<u> </u>					
$10 N_3 = 3$					
20 NC=2					
2 UPSHIFT IF ACCELERATION IS EQUA	TO ZERO.				
$IF(A \circ F) \circ U \circ) NG = 3$,				
30 CONTINJE		a de anticide compare al fed aire de, paraje e e e de Sant da la			
S SET RPM AND DRIVE LINE MECHANI	CAL LOSSES				
$\frac{NX = NG}{DDM = \sqrt{\Delta \hbar (DDA (3)/1 XM E)}}$					
$PA_{i} = PD_{i}$			4. 4. 4		
$DTOR = AO + (RPM \neq A1) + (IAB)$	S(PD))*60.0/(1.356#2.	*3.1415	9*RPM)*	A21
AX PR = (DF OR*RPM*2.*3.14159	60.)*1.356				·
PDI = PA + AXPP					
$\frac{KFMX}{PPA=VA%CPA(AUC)}$	·				
TYPX=TX4 0+ (RPM* TXA1) + (ABS(P	DI)*60./(1.35	6*2.*3.1	4159*RP	M) +T X Å2	2)
$TMPR = TMPR \neq (1 \cdot + RPM/RPMX) \neq \bullet$	5				
TMPR=(TMPR*RPM*2.*3.14159/6	0.)*1.356				
"PDI=VDI+TMPR-XMP3					
$\frac{PDIM = PDI}{PDIM PDIM PDIM PDIM PDIM PDIM PDIM PDIM $					
ビリス=5F X平KPM/3500。 ミニ YM ー DO Y		н на селото Т			
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$) **2))				
$\omega ND YM = DDY = BEYM$					

$I = (BPM_{1}, SP(E)) BVX = 1.1*BVX*RPM/SPEEDI$
$PMMX = 2.1 \times RPR$
IF (RPM+LT-SPFEDI) PMMX = 2.1*RPM/SPEEDI*RPR
1"(PDI.3T.PMMX) WEITE(16,901) PDI.PMMX
C FIND ELECTRICAL MOTOR CURRENT AND IRON LOSSES
TTIAL VALUE DE FLETO CURRENT AND ITERATION COR ADMATIRE CURRENT
270 F_UX = ABS(RVX+((XES+BRES)*P)I/PVX))/RPM
N=1
2e0 FCR = FCUR(FLUX,FIR,FLX)
$IF(FCK \bullet GT \bullet FCRZ) FCR = 1 \bullet 001 * FCRZ$
$\frac{1F(FCR.GT.CR2) FLUX = FLX*(FLUF(6.*FCR/FIR))}{VLVX = ABC(FLUY)}$
$\mathbf{AL} \mathbf{DA} = \mathbf{AD} \mathbf{S} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{HV} \mathbf{ST} = \mathbf{HV} \mathbf{S} \mathbf{X} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{X} \mathbf{B} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{X} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{X} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{X} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{A}$
EDOY = EDX + AX4 (RPM, XLJX, FLXD)
PDX = PDI + HYST + EDDY
N= N+1
IF (N. 5 T. 3) GG TO 245
$\frac{1}{1} \left(\frac{1}{1} \left(\frac{1}{1} \right) + \frac{1}{1} \left(\frac{1}{1$
$\frac{11}{3} \frac{1}{3} 1$
$IF(BVA \bullet E \bullet 0 \bullet) BVA = (\bullet 9 * * N) * BVX$
X F L J X = H V A / R P A
$\frac{ER}{ER} = FLUX - XFLUX$
1世(A35(出て)ellie 1elie(19) 56 10 240 F107 世 文氏 17
30 TO 260
245 CONTINUE
IF(PDI.GT.10.*PMMX) GD TD 900
11 (N•61•32)CALL FX11 240 CONTLATE
$\frac{1}{16} \left(\frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{16} \right) = \frac{1}{16} = \frac{1}{$
$\mathbf{V}\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{V}\mathbf{X} - 1$
IF (NX.LE.0) GD TD 290
$RPM = VA \neq GRA(NX)$
IF (2PM, T_SPEEDI) BVX = 1,1×3VX*8PM/SPEEDI
WRITE(15,929) NX
920 FORMAT(20H SHIFT DOWN TO NG = ,I3)
<u>GJ TJ 270</u>
290 BVX = BVX + 90
$\frac{NA - 1}{1E(BVX + 17 + 0.1) (0) TO (280)}$
30 TO 270
280 CONTINUE
IF (ABS (X CJR) . GT . 4MAX) X CUR = X CUR * AMA X/AB S(XC UR)
ADUR = XUUR TELABSLEDDI.GT.ECDIVEDD-ECDIV
$\frac{1}{BCUR} = X UJR + FCR$
X = BVX/3V
XI2R = (X)UR**2)**ES+(FCR*BV)
IF ((X • LI • 25) • AND • (PDX • LI • 0 •)) BCUR = 0 •
C FIND VALUES FOR REGEVERATION
200 CONTINUE
FLUX = FLX*(FLUF(1.6*6.))
$RPMM = VA \neq GRA(1)$
した何世知 〒 KビM州来ビビUX XV = 3 V/2。
IF(CEMFME.XV) GD TD 292
224

$X_{0} = ((AUS(PDI))/CEMFM)/1.04$
XV = XV + ((RES+BRES)*XC) + CBM1
REPROVUCEDINTY OF THE
$\frac{111}{210} = \frac{111}{210} = \frac{1111}{210} = \frac{11111}{210} = \frac{111111}{210} = \frac{111111}{210} = \frac{1111111}{210} = 11111111111111111111111111111111111$
AND FORMATION AND DIATE COUNTER EME TO PROVIDE RECENERATIVE .
$\frac{12343284KIN3}{T}$ AT VELOCITY = .F7.3. 12H FT/SEC AND .F15.2.64 JATTS
500 CONTINUE
I = ((3CUR, 3T, 0,), AND, (PD, LT, 1, 3)) BCUR = 0.
IF(RES.E.O.) BCUR = -BCUR
PB = PDIM + XI2R + EDDY + HYST + WNDXM + BFXM
$P_{B}A = P_{B}$
C SET POWER LOSS FUR CONTROLLER
C PPX = JUNCTION LUSS, PBASE = BASE JUNCTION LDSS, PSWT = SWITCHING LDSS
$\frac{PEX=C3M0+ABS(CBM1*BC0R)+(((BM2*BC0R**2)/4))}{PEX=C3M0+ABS(CBM1*BC0R)+(((BM2*BC0R**2)/4))}$
PB = PB + PRY
BCUR = PR/BV
PEAR = PB / WB
$IF(1ES \cdot E \cdot D \cdot) PBAR = -PBAR$
IF (PB.EQ.D.) PB =1.E-08
$IF(PU_{\bullet}EQ_{\bullet}O_{\bullet}) PU = 1 \cdot E - 08$
IF (ACUR.GT.AMAX) NRITE(1(,901)
$SUMD = SUMD + VA \neq DT / 5280$.
$\frac{[F(P)]M = 1 \cdot F - 08}{F - 08}$
$IF(P33 \bullet EQ \bullet J \bullet J P3A = 1 \bullet E - 08$
$\frac{XMEP}{VDCLC} = 100 \text{ MDD} 100$
ADELE - 1000 MEDZES 16 (DO LT A) VAERE - 100 MORZAD
$\frac{11}{16} (POLM_{\bullet}(T_{\bullet}) \times MEEE=100 \times PRA/PDIM$
ACCUM = ACCUM + P3*DT/3600.
1F (MOD(NNP, 36) .NE.0) GO TO 248
WRITE(16,134) IX1
WRITE(16,126) IX2
WRITE(15,140 PTESTW, x B, RAT 13, TXMR 1, TXMR 2, TXMR 3, RPR
WF1TE (16,132)
NUM = NUM + I Lite (1, 129) cump va ny dd ddan dym dym acho y 120 eddy hyct
1 ANDYM. BEYM. DBY. 03. BOHD, VASINA, PUSPELE ACCUM
138 FORMATUX.1E6.4.1E8.3.13.1X.3E8.0.1X.2E7.1.3X.6E6.0.1E8.0.1E7.1
1.1X . 2F 6. 2.1F 9. 2)
FQ = ACX
960 RETURN
1000 3CUR=0.
$RPM = J_{\bullet}$
ACUR = 0.
$P \mathcal{I} \mathcal{M} = \mathcal{O}_{\bullet}$
$\frac{\mathbf{D}\mathbf{V}\mathbf{A}=\mathbf{J}\mathbf{e}}{\mathbf{V}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{D}\mathbf{E}}=0$
$FD(Y) = O_{F}$
HYST = 0.
WNDXM = 0.
BFXM = 0.
GU TO 500
900 WRITE(16,901) PDI, PMMX, RPM
901 FORMAT(1X,25HEXCESSIVE POWER REQUIRED ,16H PDI AND PMMX = ,4E15.
15)
A = .98 * A

Vr 👄	VI + A * D	T					
VA =	(VT+VN)	1 2.					
JFLA	$\hat{s} = 1 + J$	F_A3	* ******				
<u>GU T</u>	10 930						
ł	40	8					
FJNC	TION FOUR	(FLUX,FIR,F	LX).	, .		·····	
C 1HIS F	UNTION GI	VES THE FIE	LD CJKRENT			. .	•
C THIS F	UNCTIEN G	IVES THE FI	FLD CURREN	T REQUIR	ED FOR		***
		4T MUL 1000		3+44			
	$\frac{1}{1}$	- 51#V///15	7# 19276+	$\frac{3+\chi}{10221+\zeta}$			
AAI(AX21	(X,Y) = (X)	ーム。?)&V/(こう。 ーム。?)&V/(こう	033±6.1	1022140.	,		
ΓL =	FLUX/FLX		.0.2.3.40.0				
	L.I.T. 6.9) <u>эр то 100</u>)				• *
FUR	= AX2(FL	+FIR)	······································				
<u>G()</u> 1	0 120						
100 FCUR	$= 4 \times 1 (FL)$.,FIR)					a territori da territori da territori da de la consecta da de la consecta da de la consecta da de la consecta d
<u>120 FX</u>	= +CJR *	6./FIR					مر
160 FLT	= $FLXX(FX)$)					
<u></u> <u>⊢</u> < =	FLEELT	00 70 100			anna a les signetet anna sua prese à se san de la secondaria		•
1) H (H E V _		G1 10 120	A A				
	7 140	FA/ (FL1-3./					
120 EX =	- EX +{{ER - EX +{{ER	*****					~
140 IFIA	HS(ER) IT	1.E-351 GC	$\Gamma(1) = 150$				
GO T	∩ 160						
150 HCU+	t = FX ≠FIR	16.					·····
RETU	JRN	an A Million and a margin but data and a spin to an an about the same and					
END							
ADVANCED	EV PROPJL	SIGN SYSTEM	CONCEPT A	6 SINGLE	4010R /0R.	AXLE W/TRAN	IS. WF AC1
718.67	600.00	300.	1.299	- E_0	. 10238	1-04	
5 5 6	0.0.0	1	- <u> </u>	10	00230	1007	,
11.5	<u> </u>	1. 0970E-05	5 9.630E-08	19.	31.	76.	
11.5 7.2565 25-005+03	<u>.008</u> 59. 7200.	1.0970E-05 250.	5 9.630E-08 1.50	<u>19.</u> .1248	31. .2495E-0	76. 4 0066	,
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67.	<u>.008</u> 59. 7200.	1.0970E-05 250. 9000.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375.	<u>19.</u> 1248 96.	31. • 2495E - 0 194. 240-	76. 4 0066 0050	96.
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.00E+03	•008 59• 7200• 5• 240•	1.0970E-05 250. 9000. 1.J. 233.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240.	31. • 2495E - 0 <u>194.</u> 240. • 001024	76. 4 0066 0050 02	96 <u>•</u> •84
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.00E+03 10.	• 008 59• 7200• 5• 240• • 24	250. 250. 9000. 1J. 233. -0058	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240.	31. • 2495E - 0 194. 240. • 001024	76. 4 0066 0050 02	96 • • 8 4
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.00E+03 10. 40.00E+03	• 008 59• 7200• 5• 240• • 24 • 241•	1.0970E-05 250. 9000. 10. 233. .0058 238.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388.	<u>19.</u> 1248 96. 9. 240. 240.	31. • 2495E - 0 <u>194.</u> 240. • 001024 • 001031	76. 4 0066 0050 02	96 • • 8 4
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+03 67. 45.00E+03 10. 40.00E+03 123.	• 008 59• 7200• 5• 240• • 24 • 24 • 241• 3•75	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250.	<u>19.</u> 1248 96. 9. 240. 240.	31. • 2495E - 0 194. 240. • 001024 • 001031	76. 4 0066 0050 02	96 • • 8 4
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.00E+03 10. 40.00E+03 123. 96.	• 008 59• 7200. 5• 240• • 24 • 24 • 241• 3•75 15•	250. 250. 9000. 10. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900.	<u>19.</u> 1248 96. 9. 240. 240. 2.5	31. • 2495E - 0 194. 240. • 001024 • 001031 55.	76. 4 0066 0050 02	96. •84
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 29.18 \\ 29.18 \\ 10.18 \\ 10.18 \\ 10.18 \\ 10.18 $	• 008 59• 7200• 5• 240• • 24 • 24 • 24 • 24 • 24 • 24 • 3•75 15• 35•26 2715°	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 10. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20. 40316.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 240. 2.5 500. 241	31. • 2495E - 0 194. 240. • 001024 • 001031 55.	76. 4 0066 0050 02	96
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.005+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.005+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.005+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.005+03 \\ 45. \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 25.26 23158.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20. 40316. 45316. 5	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 240. 240. 240. 240. 241. 40.	31. • 2495E - 0 <u>194</u> . 240. • 001024 • 001031 55. <u>196</u> .	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062	96. .84 .93.
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.00E+03 10. 40.00E+03 123. 96. 29.18 30.00F+03 45. 1.000	• 008 59• 7200• 5• 240• • 24 • 24 • 241• • 24 • 241• • 3•75 15• 25•26 23158• 5• 1•74	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20. 40316. 45316. 5. 3.86	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. 4158-01	<u>19.</u> <u>1248</u> <u>96.</u> <u>9.</u> <u>240.</u> <u>240.</u> <u>240.</u> <u>240.</u> <u>240.</u> <u>241.</u> <u>40.</u> <u>2083E-</u>	31. •2495E-0 194. 240. •001024 •001031 55. 196. 666.6 05. •222E=0	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50	96. •84 93. ^.
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.00E+03 10. 40.00E+03 123. 96. 29.18 30.00E+03 45. 1.000 ADVANCED	• 008 59. 7200. 5. 240. • 24 • 25 • 26 • 21 • 26 • 24 • 24 • 24 • 25 • 26 • 21 • 26 • 24 • 24 • 24 • 25 • 26 • 23158 • 5 • 1 • 75 • 1 • 74 EV PROP	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20. 40316. 45316. 5. 3.86 SYST. CONCE	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PL D2 ONE	19. 1248 96. 9. 240.	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05. 222E-0 EFES. W/CVT	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR	96. •84 93. " 275.
11.5 7.2565 25.00E+07 67. 45.JDE+D3 10. 40.00E+03 123. 96. 29.18 30.00F+J3 45. 1.000 ADVANCED 718.67	• 008 59. 7200. 5. 240. • 24 • 24	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20. 40316. 45316. 5. 3.86 SYST. CONCE 300.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 IPT D2 ONF 1.299	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 240.	31. • 2495E - 0 194. 240. • 001024 • 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05. • 222E - 0 FFER W/CVT • 00238	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR 1.04	96. .84 93 275. I VE DC 1
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00E+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ 4DVANCED \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 35.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 20. 40316. 45316. 5. 3.00. 1. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5.630E-08	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 240. 240.	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05. 222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR 1.04 76.	96. .84 93 275. I VE DC 1
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00E+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCED \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15. 25.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 25. 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058 0058	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5.9.630E-08 1.50	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 25. 241. 400. 26. 241. 26. 240. 241. 26. 241. 26. 241. 26. 26. 241. 26. 26. 241. 26. 26. 27. 26. 27. 26. 27. 24. 26. 26. 27. 26. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT 00238 34. 3333E-0	76. 4 0066 0050 02 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE 4XLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666	96. .84 93. 275. I VE DC 1
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ 40VANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 25.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 20. 1.0. 0. 1.0. 0. 1.0. 0. 1.0. 0. 1.0. 0. 0. 1.0. 0. 0. 1.0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 1.0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 IPT D2 ONF 1.299 9.630E-08 1.50 200.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 240. 241. 400. 240. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 25. 241. 400. 26. 241. 400. 26. 240. 240. 241. 26. 26. 241. 26. 26. 241. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 27. 26. 27. 27. 26. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055	96. •84 93. " 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11 \cdot 5 \\ 7 \cdot 2565 \\ 25 \cdot 00E + 07 \\ 67 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 123 \cdot \\ 96 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 18 \\ 30 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 45 \cdot \\ 1 \cdot 000 \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 45 \cdot \\ 1 \cdot 000 \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 5 \cdot 4444 \\ 26 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 57 \cdot \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23138. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 239. 0058 239. 0058 239. 0058 239. 0058 250. 7300. 8.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5.9.630E-08 1.50 200. 13.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 240. 241. 400. 240. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 25. 26. 241. 26. 26. 27. 26. 27. 26. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207. 180.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5	96. •84 93 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+03 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00E+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCED \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 5.00.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. 240.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 40316. 40316. 40316. 40316. 5. 3.86 SYST. CONCE 3.00. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238.	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PI D2 ONF 1.299 5.9.630E-08 1.50 200. 13. 414.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 240. 241. 240.	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207. 180. .0012	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 10. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10. \\ 10. \\ 45. \\ 10.$.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 5.00.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 300. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 238. 0258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5. .4158-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 414. 210. 414. 210. 414. 210. 414. 210. 414. 210. 415. 414. 210. 415. 415. 414. 210. 415.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240.	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .0023B 34. .3333E-0 207. 180. .0012	76. 4 0066 0050 02 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE 4XLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11 \cdot 5 \\ 7 \cdot 2565 \\ 25 \cdot 00E + 07 \\ 67 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 123 \cdot \\ 96 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 18 \\ 30 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 45 \cdot \\ 1 \cdot 000 \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 45 \cdot \\ 1 \cdot 5 \\ 5 \cdot 4444 \\ 26 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 57 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 140 \cdot \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23138. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 300. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. 4158-01 IPI D2 ONF 1.299 5. 4158-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240.	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT 00238 34. 3333E-0 207. 180. 0015	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+03 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.005+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 96. \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5. 200. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.50 250. 1.55 250. 1.175.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240.	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207. 180. .0015 .0015	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5	96. •84 93 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00E+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ 40VANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 150. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 500.00 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15. 240. .24 241. 3.75 5. 240. .24 241. 5. 240. .24 240. .24 241. .5. .25 .26	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 40316. 40316. 40316. 5. 3.00. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5. .4158-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1175. 4.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 240. 241. 240.	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT 00238 34. 3332E-0 207. 180. 0015 55.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE 4 XLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ 40VANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 150. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 75.00E+03 \\ $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 5. 240. 240. 240. 240. 240. 240. 240. 240	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 5. 3.00. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 238. 0258 005 005 005 005 005 005 005 0	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5. .4158-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1175. 4. 200.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 240. 241. 400. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 240. 241. 240. 241.	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207. 180. .0015 55. 196.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5 .0208	96. •84 93. " 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11 \cdot 5 \\ 7 \cdot 2565 \\ 25 \cdot 00E + 07 \\ 67 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 123 \cdot \\ 96 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 18 \\ 30 \cdot 00F + 03 \\ 45 \cdot \\ 1 \cdot 000 \\ 40 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 45 \cdot \\ 1 \cdot 5 \\ 5 \cdot 4444 \\ 26 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 57 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 45 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 10 \cdot \\ 96 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 18 \\ 74 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 60 \cdot \\ 29 \cdot 18 \\ 74 \cdot 00E + 03 \\ 60 \cdot \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23138. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23158. 7.	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 300. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 0258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. 4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5.9.630E-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1175. 4. 200. 5.	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 25. 26. 241. 400. 26. 27. 180. 245. 26. 24. 26. 26. 27. 180. 24. 26. 24. 26. 27. 180. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 26. 24. 26. 27. 180. 24. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 27. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 26. 24. 24. 26. 26. 24. 26. 26. 24. 26. 26. 26. 26. 24. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT 00238 34. 3333E-0 207. 180. 0015 55. 196. 90.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DVE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5 0208 4.5	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 150. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 60. \\ 1.000 \\ $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.5.26 23158. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 35.26 23158. 7. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 40316. 40316. 5. 3.86 SYST. CONCE 300. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 0258 025	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5.9.630E-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1.175. 4. 200. 5. .555E-01	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 255. 260. 241. 400. 265. 241. 400. 265. 241. 400. 265. 266. 7. 180. 241. 255. 260. 241. 265. 265. 266. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 265. 260. 241. 3. 111E-	31. 24955-0 194. 240. 001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207. 180. .0015 55. 196. .0015 .0015 .222E-0	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5 .0208 4.5 1 50.	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4 92. 275.
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00E+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCED \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 150. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 60. \\ 1.000 \\ 5AE J2 \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 5. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15. 240. .24 241. .008 59. .008 59. .008 59. .008 .008 .008 .008 .008 .008 .008 .0	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0056 20. 40316. 40316. 40316. 5. 300. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 238. 245. 258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 5. .4158-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1175. 4. 200. 5. .555E-01 MPH CRUIS	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 26. 241. 400. 26. 241. 400. 26. 241. 400. 26. 241. 400. 26. 241. 400. 26. 241. 180. 24. 25. 500. 241. 180. 24. 25. 500. 241. 180. 24. 25. 500. 241. 180. 24. 24. 25. 500. 241. 3. -111E- E CONDIT	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT 00238 34. 3333E-0 207. 180. 0012 .0015 55. 196. 90. 05.222E-0 10N APPROX.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE 4XLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5 1.50. 0208 4.5 1.50. CDNST. PDW	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4 92. 275. ER ACCEL.
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 30.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ 45.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 150. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 60. \\ 1.000 \\ SAF J2 \\ 122. \\ 122. \\ 122. \\ \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.75 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 5. 240. 241. 5. 240. 240. 241. 241. 25.26 23158. 7. 15. 240. 240. 240. 240. 240. 23158. 7. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 5. 240. 23158. 7. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 5. 240. 23158. 7. 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 5. 240. 27. 280. 27. 280. 27. 280. 27. 280. 27. 290. 200.	250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0258 0	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. .4158-01 PT D2 ONF 1.299 9.630E-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1175. 4. 200. 5. .555E-01 MPH CRUIS	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 241. 241.	31. .2495E-0 194. 240. .001024 .001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT .00238 34. .3333E-0 207. 180. .0015 55. 196. .90. 0015 55. 196. .90. 0015 .222E-0 ION APPROX.	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5 0208 4.5 1 50. CDNST. PJW	96. .84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4 92. 275. ER ACCEL.
$ \begin{array}{r} 11.5 \\ 7.2565 \\ 25.00E+07 \\ 67. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 40.00E+03 \\ 123. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 50.00F+03 \\ 45. \\ 1.000 \\ ADVANCFD \\ 718.67 \\ 11.5 \\ 5.4444 \\ 26.00E+03 \\ 57. \\ 29.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 45.00E+03 \\ 10. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 150. \\ 96. \\ 29.18 \\ 74.00E+03 \\ 60. \\ 1.000 \\ SAF J2 \\ 122. \\ 3.54 \end{array} $.008 59. 7200. 5. 240. 240. 241. 3.75 15. 3.75 15. 3.75 1.74 EV PROP. 600.00 .008 59. 5400. 5. 240. .24 241. 3.75 15. 5. 240. .24 241. .008	1. 0970E-05 250. 9000. 1J. 233. 0058 238. 0058 238. 0058 238. 3.86 SYST. CONCE 300. 1.0970E-05 250. 7300. 8. 238. 0258 0258	5 9.630E-08 1.50 375. 9. 388. 210. 388. 250. 900. 4. 200. 5. 4158-01 IPT D2 ONF 1.299 5. 4158-08 1.50 200. 13. 414. 210. 425. 250. 1175. 4. 200. 5. 555E-01 MPH CRUIS 17.70	19. 1248 96. 9. 240. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 400. 241. 25. 500. 241. 180. 241. 25. 500. 241. 36. 241. 241. 25. 500. 241. 36. 241	31. 2495E-0 194. 240. 001024 001031 55. 196. 666.6 05.222E-0 FFER W/CVT 00238 34. 3333E-0 207. 180. 0015 55. 196. 90. 05.222E-0 10N APPROX. 24.78 28	76. 4 0066 0050 02 0062 5.5 1 50. DNE AXLE DR 1.04 76. 4 006666 0055 4.5 0208 4.5 1 50. CDNST. PJW 32 31.86	96. •84 93. 275. I VE DC 1 90.4 92. 275. ER ACCEL. 35.4

							*		
37.756	39.973	42.075	44.076	45.990	47.827	49.597	51.305	52.958	54.562
55.119	57.534	59.111	60.551	61.959	63.334	64,681	66.00	65.00	66.00
66.	65.	65.	55.	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.
66.	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.	65.	66 .	66.	66.
65.	66.	66 .	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.	55.	66.
66.	55.	65.	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.	66.
66.00	66.00	66.00	66.00	66.00	66.00	65.00	66.00	65.109	64.230
63.362	62.505	:51-658	60.822	59.995	59,178	58.371	57.573	51-176	44.779
38.382	31.985	25.588	19.191	12.794	6.397			•	
0.	″ O.	0.	Q.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
Э.	Э.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.						and the states of	WE ON THE	
2.						REPIE			<u>.</u>
ACCELE	RATION F	ROM O TO	55 MPH	IN 15 SEC	ONDS.	ORIC		- 13 1 4 2 84	
30.	• 5	, ,							
3.766	7.533	11.3	15.067	18.833	22.6	25.367	30.133	33.9	37.567
40.905	43.905	46.712	49.360	51.874	54.271	56.566	58.772	60.898	62.952
64.942	66.872	68.748	70.573	72.354	74.091	.75.789	77.449	79.074	80.667
	·····							<u>.</u>	

[.]227

1, Report No.	2. Government Accession No.	3, Recipient's Catalo	og No.	
NASA CR-159650	l			
4. Title and Subtitle STUDY OF ADVANCED ELECTRIC PROPU	ILSION SYSTEM CONCEPT USING A	5. Report Date December 1979	5. Report Date December 1979	
FLYWHEEL FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES		6. Performing Organ	ization Code	
7. Author(s)		8, Performing Organization Report No.		
Francis C. Younger Heinz Lackner		WMB&A 4500-131-3-R1		
9. Performing Organization Name and Address				
1235 Tenth Street		11, Contract or Grant No.		
Berkeley, California 94710		DEN3-78		
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		13. Type of Report and Period Covered Contractor Report		
U.S. Department of Energy			WYYY Poport No	
Washington, D.C. 20545		DOE/NASA/0078-7	DOE/NASA/0078-79/1	
15. Supplementary Notes Final Report. Prepared under Interagency Agreement, Number EC-77-A-31-1044. NASA Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 Richard M. Schuh, Project Manager				
16. Abstract				
over existing electric propulsion systems with little or no cost penalty. Using components specifically designed for an integrated electric propulsion system avoids the compromises that frequently leads to a loss of efficiency and to inefficient utilization of space and weight. A propulsion system using a flywheel power energy storage device can provide excellent acceleration under adverse conditions of battery degradation due either to very low temperatures or high degrees of discharge. Both electrical and mechanical means of transfer of energy to and from the flywheel appear attractive; however, development work is required to establish the safe limits of speed and energy storage for advanced flywheel designs and to achieve the optimum efficiency of energy transfer. Brushless traction motor designs using either electronic commutation schemes or dc-to-ac inverters appear to provide a practical approach to a mass producible motor, with excellent efficiency and light weight. No comparisons were made with advanced system concepts which do not incorporate a flywheel.				
17. Key Words (Suggested by Author(s)) Electric Vehicles, Flywheels, F SAE Driving Cycles, Transmission Electronic-Commutation.	Powertrain, Pons, Inverters, DOE Category	Unclassified - unlimited Star Category 85 DOE Category UC-96		
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif. (of this page)	21, No. of Pages	22. Price*	
Unclassified	Unclassified	239		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

⁺ For sale by the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161